

BICYCLIC AMINES AS CDK2 INHIBITORS

This application claims the benefit of priority of U.S. Prov. Appln. No. 62/914,114, filed October 11, 2019, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety.

5

SEQUENCE LISTING

The instant application contains a Sequence Listing which has been filed electronically in ASCII format and is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Said ASCII copy, created on October 2, 2020, is named 20443-10 0634WO1_SL.txt and is 15.3 kilobytes in size.

TECHNICAL FIELD

This application is directed to bicyclic amines which inhibit cyclin-dependent kinase 2 (CDK2) and are useful for treating cancer.

15

BACKGROUND

Cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs) are a family of serine/threonine kinases. Heterodimerized with regulatory subunits known as cyclins, CDKs become fully activated and regulate key cellular processes including cell cycle progression and cell division (Morgan, D. O., *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol*, 1997. 13: 261-91). Uncontrolled proliferation is a hallmark of cancer cells. The deregulation of the CDK activity is associated with abnormal regulation of cell-cycle, and is detected in virtually all forms of human cancers (Sherr, C. J., *Science*, 1996. 274(5293): 1672-7).

CDK2 is of particular interest because deregulation of CDK2 activity occurs frequently in a variety of human cancers. CDK2 plays a crucial role in promoting G1/S transition and S phase progression. In complex with cyclin E (CCNE), CDK2 phosphorylates retinoblastoma pocket protein family members (p107, p130, pRb), leading to de-repression of E2F transcription factors, expression of G1/S transition related genes and transition from G1 to S phase (Henley, S.A. and F.A. Dick, *Cell Div*, 2012, 7(1): p. 10). This in turn enables activation of CDK2/cyclin A, which phosphorylates endogenous substrates that permit DNA synthesis, replication and centrosome duplication (Ekholm, S.V. and S.I. Reed, *Curr Opin Cell Biol*, 2000. 12(6): 676-84). It has been reported that the CDK2 pathway influences tumorigenesis

mainly through amplification and/or overexpression of CCNE1 and mutations that inactivate CDK2 endogenous inhibitors (e.g., p27), respectively (Xu, X., et al., *Biochemistry*, 1999. 38(27): 8713-22).

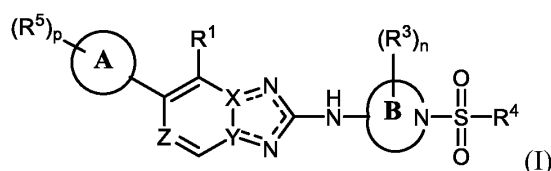
CCNE1 copy-number gain and overexpression have been identified in
 5 ovarian, gastric, endometrial, breast and other cancers and been associated with poor outcomes in these tumors (Keyomarsi, K., et al., *N Engl J Med*, 2002. 347(20): 1566-75; Nakayama, N., et al., *Cancer*, 2010. 116(11): 2621-34; Au-Yeung, G., et al., *Clin Cancer Res*, 2017. 23(7): 1862-1874; Rosen, D.G., et al., *Cancer*, 2006. 106(9): 1925-32). Amplification and/or overexpression of CCNE1 also reportedly contribute to
 10 trastuzumab resistance in HER2+ breast cancer and resistance to CDK4/6 inhibitors in estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer (Scaltriti, M., et al., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 2011. 108(9): 3761-6; Herrera-Abreu, M.T., et al., *Cancer Res*, 2016. 76(8): 2301-13). Various approaches targeting CDK2 have been shown to induce cell cycle arrest and tumor growth inhibition (Chen, Y.N., et al., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*,
 15 1999. 96(8): 4325-9; Mendoza, N., et al., *Cancer Res*, 2003. 63(5): 1020-4). Inhibition of CDK2 also reportedly restores sensitivity to trastuzumab treatment in resistant HER2+ breast tumors in a preclinical model (Scaltriti, *supra*).

These data provide a rationale for considering CDK2 as a potential target for new drug development in cancer associated with deregulated CDK2 activity. In the
 20 last decade there has been increasing interest in the development of CDK selective inhibitors. Despite significant efforts, there are no approved agents targeting CDK2 to date (Cicenas, J., et al., *Cancers (Basel)*, 2014. 6(4): p. 2224-42). Therefore it remains a need to discover CDK inhibitors having novel activity profiles, in particular those targeting CDK2. This application is directed to this need and others.

25

SUMMARY

The present invention relates to, *inter alia*, compounds of Formula (I):



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein the constituent members are
 30 defined herein.

The present invention further provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

The present invention further provides methods of inhibiting CDK2, comprising contacting the CDK2 with a compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The present invention further provides methods of inhibiting CDK2 in a patient, comprising administering to the patient a compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

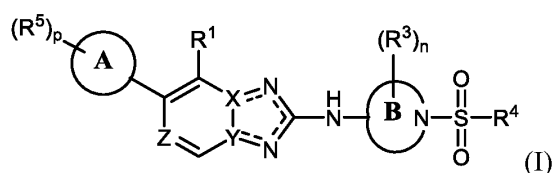
The present invention further provides methods of treating a disease or disorder associated with CDK2 in a patient, comprising administering to the patient a compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The present invention further provides compounds described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in any of the methods described herein.

The present invention further provides uses of a compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the preparation of a medicament for use in any of the methods described herein.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The present application provides, *inter alia*, a compound of Formula (I):

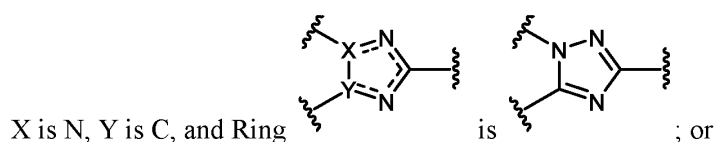


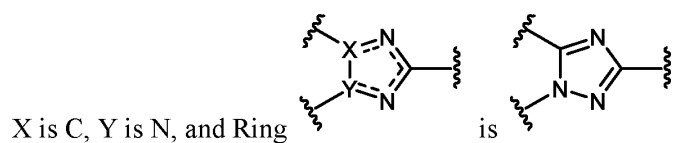
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;

p is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;

---- is a single or a double bond;





Z is CR² or N;

Ring moiety **A** is selected from C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl;

- 5 Ring moiety **B** is 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, wherein Ring moiety **B** is attached to the -NH- group of Formula (I) at a ring member of a saturated or partially saturated ring of said 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl;

R¹ is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{al}, SR^{al}, NHOR^{al}, C(O)R^{bl}, C(O)NR^{cl}R^{dl}, C(O)NR^{cl}(OR^{al}), C(O)OR^{al}, OC(O)R^{bl}, OC(O)NR^{cl}R^{dl}, NR^{cl}R^{dl}, NR^{cl}NR^{cl}R^{dl}, NR^{cl}C(O)R^{bl}, NR^{cl}C(O)OR^{al}, NR^{cl}C(O)NR^{cl}R^{dl}, C(=NR^{el})R^{bl}, C(=NR^{el})NR^{cl}R^{dl}, NR^{cl}C(=NR^{el})NR^{cl}R^{dl}, NR^{cl}C(=NR^{el})R^{bl}, NR^{cl}S(O)NR^{cl}R^{dl}, NR^{cl}S(O)R^{bl}, NR^{cl}S(O)₂R^{bl}, NR^{cl}S(O)(=NR^{el})R^{bl}, NR^{cl}S(O)₂NR^{cl}R^{dl}, S(O)R^{bl}, S(O)NR^{cl}R^{dl}, S(O)₂R^{bl}, S(O)₂NR^{cl}R^{dl}, OS(O)(=NR^{el})R^{bl}, OS(O)₂R^{bl}, S(O)(=NR^{el})R^{bl}, SF₅, P(O)R^{fl}R^{gl}, OP(O)(OR^{hl})(OR^{il}), P(O)(OR^{hl})(OR^{il}), and BR^{jl}R^{kl}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{al}, R^{cl}, and R^{dl} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl

are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

or, any R^{c1} and R^{d1} attached to the same N atom, together with the N atom to which they are attached, form a 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl group, wherein the 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl group is optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{b1} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{e1} is independently selected from H, OH, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{f1} and R^{g1} are independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{h1} and Rⁱ¹ is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{j1} and R^{k1} is independently selected from OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy;

or any R^{l1} and R^{k1} attached to the same B atom, together with the B atom to which they are attached, form a 5- or 6-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

- each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl,
- 5 OR^{a11}, SR^{a11}, NHOR^{a11}, C(O)R^{b11}, C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, C(O)NR^{c11}(OR^{a11}), C(O)OR^{a11}, OC(O)R^{b11}, OC(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}C(O)R^{b11}, NR^{c11}C(O)OR^{a11}, NR^{c11}C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, C(=NR^{e11})R^{b11}, C(=NR^{e11})NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}C(=NR^{e11})NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}C(=NR^{e11})R^{b11}, NR^{c11}S(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}S(O)R^{b11}, NR^{c11}S(O)₂R^{b11}, NR^{c11}S(O)(=NR^{e11})R^{b11}, NR^{c11}S(O)₂NR^{c11}R^{d11},
- 10 S(O)R^{b11}, S(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, S(O)₂R^{b11}, S(O)₂NR^{c11}R^{d11}, OS(O)(=NR^{e11})R^{b11}, OS(O)₂R^{b11}, S(O)(=NR^{e11})R^{b11}, SF₅, P(O)R^{f11}R^{g11}, OP(O)(OR^{h11})(ORⁱ¹¹), P(O)(OR^{h11})(ORⁱ¹¹), and BR^{j11}R^{k11}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;
- each R^{a11}, R^{c11}, and R^{d11} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or
- 25 4 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;
- or, any R^{c11} and R^{d11} attached to the same N atom, together with the N atom to which they are attached, form a 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl group, wherein the 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl group is optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;
- 30 each R^{b11} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered

heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;

each R^{e11} is independently selected from H, OH, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{f11} and R^{g11} are independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{h11} and Rⁱ¹¹ is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{j11} and R^{k11} is independently selected from OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy;

or any Rⁱ¹¹ and R^{k11} attached to the same B atom, together with the B atom to which they are attached, form a 5- or 6-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

each R^{1B} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a12}, SR^{a12}, NHOR^{a12}, C(O)R^{b12}, C(O)NR^{c12}R^{d12}, C(O)NR^{c12}(OR^{a12}), C(O)OR^{a12}, OC(O)R^{b12}, OC(O)NR^{c12}R^{d12}, NR^{c12}R^{d12}, NR^{c12}NR^{c12}R^{d12}, NR^{c12}C(O)R^{b12}, NR^{c12}C(O)OR^{a12}, NR^{c12}C(O)NR^{c12}R^{d12}, C(=NR^{e12})R^{b12}, C(=NR^{e12})NR^{c12}R^{d12}, NR^{c12}C(=NR^{e12})NR^{c12}R^{d12}, NR^{c12}C(=NR^{e12})R^{b12}, NR^{c12}S(O)NR^{c12}R^{d12}, NR^{c12}S(O)R^{b12}, NR^{c12}S(O)₂R^{b12}, NR^{c12}S(O)(=NR^{e12})R^{b12}, NR^{c12}S(O)₂NR^{c12}R^{d12}, S(O)R^{b12}, S(O)NR^{c12}R^{d12}, S(O)₂R^{b12}, S(O)₂NR^{c12}R^{d12}, OS(O)(=NR^{e12})R^{b12}, OS(O)₂R^{b12}, S(O)(=NR^{e12})R^{b12}, SF₅, P(O)R^{f12}R^{g12}, OP(O)(OR^{h12})(ORⁱ¹²),

- P(O)(OR^{h12})(ORⁱ¹²), and BR^{j12}R^{k12}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each
- 5 optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^G substituents;
 each R^{a12}, R^{c12}, and R^{d12} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄
- 10 alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^G substituents;
- 15 or, any R^{c12} and R^{d12} attached to the same N atom, together with the N atom to which they are attached, form a 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl group, wherein the 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl group is optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^G substituents;
 each R^{b12} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆
- 20 alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^G substituents;
 each R^{e12} is independently selected from H, OH, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy,
- 25 C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;
- each R^{f12} and R^{g12} are independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy,
- 30 C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{h12} and R^{i12} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

5 each R^{j12} and R^{k12} is independently selected from OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy;

or any R^{l12} and R^{m12} attached to the same B atom, together with the B atom to which they are attached, form a 5- or 6-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and
10 C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

R^2 is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, OH, NO₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, amino, C₁₋₄ alkylamino, di(C₁₋₄ alkyl)amino, cyano-C₁₋₄ alkyl, HO-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, thio, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl,
15 carbamyl, C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamyl, di(C₁₋₄ alkyl)carbamyl, carboxy, C₁₋₄ alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy carbonyl, C₁₋₄ alkylcarbonyloxy, C₁₋₄ alkylcarbonylamino, C₁₋₄ alkoxy carbonylamino, C₁₋₄ alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C₁₋₄ alkylaminosulfonyl, di(C₁₋₄ alkyl)aminosulfonyl, aminosulfonylamino, C₁₋₄ alkylaminosulfonylamino, di(C₁₋₄
20 alkyl)aminosulfonylamino, aminocarbonylamino, C₁₋₄ alkylaminocarbonylamino, and di(C₁₋₄ alkyl)aminocarbonylamino;

each R^3 is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, OH, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkoxy, amino, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, di(C₁₋₃ alkyl)amino, cyano-C₁₋₄ alkyl, HO-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl;
25

R^4 is selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl; wherein said
30 C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl,

and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4A} substituents;

each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a41}, SR^{a41}, NHOR^{a41}, C(O)R^{b41}, C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, C(O)NR^{c41}(OR^{a41}), C(O)OR^{a41}, OC(O)R^{b41}, OC(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}C(O)R^{b41}, NR^{c41}C(O)OR^{a41}, NR^{c41}C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, C(=NR^{e41})R^{b41}, C(=NR^{e41})NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}C(=NR^{e41})NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}C(=NR^{e41})R^{b41}, NR^{c41}S(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}S(O)R^{b41}, NR^{c41}S(O)₂R^{b41}, NR^{c41}S(O)(=NR^{e41})R^{b41}, NR^{c41}S(O)₂NR^{c41}R^{d41}, S(O)R^{b41}, S(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, S(O)₂R^{b41}, S(O)₂NR^{c41}R^{d41}, OS(O)(=NR^{e41})R^{b41}, OS(O)₂R^{b41}, S(O)(=NR^{e41})R^{b41}, SF₅, P(O)R^{f41}R^{g41}, OP(O)(OR^{h41})(ORⁱ⁴¹), P(O)(OR^{h41})(ORⁱ⁴¹), and BR^{j41}R^{k41}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{a41}, R^{c41}, and R^{d41} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

or, any R^{c41} and R^{d41} attached to the same N atom, together with the N atom to which they are attached, form a 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl group, wherein the 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl group is optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{b41} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{c41} is independently selected from H, OH, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl;

each R^{f41} and R^{g41} are independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl;

each R^{h41} and R^{i41} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl;

each R^{j41} and R^{k41} is independently selected from OH, C_{1-6} alkoxy, and C_{1-6} haloalkoxy;

or any R^{j41} and R^{k41} attached to the same B atom, together with the B atom to which they are attached, form a 5- or 10-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 substituents independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} haloalkyl;

each R^{4B} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, NO_2 , C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, OR^{a42} , SR^{a42} , $NHOR^{a42}$, $C(O)R^{b42}$, $C(O)NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, $C(O)NR^{c42}(OR^{a42})$, $C(O)OR^{a42}$, $OC(O)R^{b42}$, $OC(O)NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, $NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, $NR^{c42}NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, $NR^{c42}C(O)R^{b42}$,

- $\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a42}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{R}^{\text{d42}}$, $\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{\text{e42}})\text{R}^{\text{b42}}$, $\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{\text{e42}})\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{R}^{\text{d42}}$,
 $\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{\text{e42}})\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{R}^{\text{d42}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{\text{e42}})\text{R}^{\text{b42}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{R}^{\text{d42}}$,
 $\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b42}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b42}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{S}(\text{O})(=\text{NR}^{\text{e42}})\text{R}^{\text{b42}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{R}^{\text{d42}}$,
 $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b42}}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{R}^{\text{d42}}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b42}}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{R}^{\text{d42}}$, $\text{OS}(\text{O})(=\text{NR}^{\text{e42}})\text{R}^{\text{b42}}$,
5 $\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b42}}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})(=\text{NR}^{\text{e42}})\text{R}^{\text{b42}}$, SF_5 , $\text{P}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{f42}}\text{R}^{\text{g42}}$, $\text{OP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{\text{h42}})(\text{OR}^{\text{i42}})$,
 $\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{\text{h42}})(\text{OR}^{\text{i42}})$, and $\text{BR}^{\text{j42}}\text{R}^{\text{k42}}$, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl,
 C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6
membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered
heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each
10 optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4C} substituents;
each R^{a42} , R^{c42} , and R^{d42} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6}
haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered
heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4}
alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4}
15 alkyl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7}
cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7}
cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl,
and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or
4 independently selected R^{4C} substituents;
20 or, any R^{c42} and R^{d42} attached to the same N atom, together with the N atom to
which they are attached, form a 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl group, wherein the 4-
7 membered heterocycloalkyl group is optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4
independently selected R^{4C} substituents;
each R^{b42} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6}
25 alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6
membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered
heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, which are each
optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4C} substituents;
each R^{e42} is independently selected from H, OH, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy,
30 C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7
membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl,
phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered
heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl;

each R^{f42} and R^{g42} are independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{h42} and R^{i42} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{j42} and R^{k42} is independently selected from OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy;

or any R^{j42} and R^{k42} attached to the same B atom, together with the B atom to which they are attached, form a 5- or 6-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

each R^{4C} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a43}, SR^{a43}, NHOR^{a43}, C(O)R^{b43}, C(O)NR^{c43}R^{d43}, C(O)NR^{c43}(OR^{a43}), C(O)OR^{a43}, OC(O)R^{b43}, OC(O)NR^{c43}R^{d43}, NR^{c43}R^{d43}, NR^{c43}NR^{c43}R^{d43}, NR^{c43}C(O)R^{b43}, NR^{c43}C(O)OR^{a43}, NR^{c43}C(O)NR^{c43}R^{d43}, C(=NR^{e43})R^{b43}, C(=NR^{e43})NR^{c43}R^{d43}, NR^{c43}C(=NR^{e43})NR^{c43}R^{d43}, NR^{c43}C(=NR^{e43})R^{b43}, NR^{c43}S(O)NR^{c43}R^{d43}, NR^{c43}S(O)R^{b43}, NR^{c43}S(O)₂R^{b43}, NR^{c43}S(O)(=NR^{e43})R^{b43}, NR^{c43}S(O)₂NR^{c43}R^{d43}, S(O)R^{b43}, S(O)NR^{c43}R^{d43}, S(O)₂R^{b43}, S(O)₂NR^{c43}R^{d43}, OS(O)(=NR^{e43})R^{b43}, OS(O)₂R^{b43}, S(O)(=NR^{e43})R^{b43}, SF₅, P(O)R^{f43}R^{g43}, OP(O)(OR^{h43})(ORⁱ⁴³), P(O)(OR^{h43})(ORⁱ⁴³), and BR^{j43}R^{k43}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^G substituents;

each R^{a43}, R^{c43}, and R^{d43} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered

heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^G substituents;

or, any R^{c43} and R^{d43} attached to the same N atom, together with the N atom to which they are attached, form a 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl group, wherein the 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl group is optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^G substituents;

each R^{b43} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^G substituents;

each R^{e43} is independently selected from H, OH, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{f43} and R^{g43} are independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{h43} and Rⁱ⁴³ is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{j43} and R^{k43} is independently selected from OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy;

or any R^{j43} and R^{k43} attached to the same B atom, together with the B atom to which they are attached, form a 5- or 6-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

5 each R^5 is independently selected from H, D, halo, NO₂, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a5}, SR^{a5}, NHOR^{a5}, C(O)R^{b5}, C(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5},
 10 C(O)NR^{c5}(OR^{a5}), C(O)OR^{a5}, OC(O)R^{b5}, OC(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}C(O)R^{b5}, NR^{c5}C(O)OR^{a5}, NR^{c5}C(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}, C(=NR^{e5})R^{b5}, C(=NR^{e5})NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}C(=NR^{e5})NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}C(=NR^{e5})R^{b5}, NR^{c5}S(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}S(O)R^{b5}, NR^{c5}S(O)₂R^{b5}, NR^{c5}S(O)(=NR^{e5})R^{b5}, NR^{c5}S(O)₂NR^{c5}R^{d5}, S(O)R^{b5}, S(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}, S(O)₂R^{b5}, S(O)₂NR^{c5}R^{d5}, OS(O)(=NR^{e5})R^{b5}, OS(O)₂R^{b5}, S(O)(=NR^{e5})R^{b5}, SF₅,
 15 P(O)R^{f5}R^{g5}, OP(O)(OR^{h5})(ORⁱ⁵), P(O)(OR^{h5})(ORⁱ⁵), and BR^{j5}R^{k5}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4
 20 independently selected R^{5A} substituents;

each R^{a5}, R^{c5}, and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10
 25 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A}
 30 substituents;

or, any R^{c5} and R^{d5} attached to the same N atom, together with the N atom to which they are attached, form a 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl group, which is optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents;

each R^{b5} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents;

each R^{e5} is independently selected from H, OH, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{f5} and R^{g5} are independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{h5} and Rⁱ⁵ is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{j5} and R^{k5} is independently selected from OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy;

or any R^{j5} and R^{k5} attached to the same B atom, together with the B atom to which they are attached, form a 5- or 6-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

each R^{5A} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a51}, SR^{a51}, NHOR^{a51}, C(O)R^{b51}, C(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}, C(O)NR^{c51}(OR^{a51}), C(O)OR^{a51}, OC(O)R^{b51}, OC(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}, NR^{c51}R^{d51},

- $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$,
 $\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{\text{e51}})\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, $\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{\text{e51}})\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{\text{e51}})\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$,
 $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{\text{e51}})\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$,
 $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{S}(\text{O})(=\text{NR}^{\text{e51}})\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$,
5 $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$, $\text{OS}(\text{O})(=\text{NR}^{\text{e51}})\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, $\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})(=\text{NR}^{\text{e51}})\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, SF_5 ,
 $\text{P}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{f51}}\text{R}^{\text{g51}}$, $\text{OP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{\text{h51}})(\text{OR}^{\text{i51}})$, $\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{\text{h51}})(\text{OR}^{\text{i51}})$, and $\text{BR}^{\text{j51}}\text{R}^{\text{k51}}$, wherein
said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10
membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀
cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered
10 heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each
optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5B} substituents;
each R^{a51}, R^{c51}, and R^{d51} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆
haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10
membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-
15 10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10
membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆
haloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl,
5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl,
4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl
20 are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5B}
substituents;
or, any R^{c51} and R^{d51} attached to the same N atom, together with the N atom to
which they are attached, form a 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl group, which is
optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5B} substituents;
25 each R^{b51} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆
alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered
heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10
membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10
membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or
30 4 independently selected R^{5B} substituents;
each R^{e51} is independently selected from H, OH, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy,
C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10
membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀

cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{f51} and R^{g51} are independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{h51} and Rⁱ⁵¹ is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 6-10 membered aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{j51} and R^{k51} is independently selected from OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy;

or any R^{j51} and R^{k51} attached to the same B atom, together with the B atom to which they are attached, form a 5- or 6-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

each R^{5B} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a52}, SR^{a52}, NHOR^{a52}, C(O)R^{b52}, C(O)NR^{c52}R^{d52}, C(O)NR^{c52}(OR^{a52}), C(O)OR^{a52}, OC(O)R^{b52}, OC(O)NR^{c52}R^{d52}, NR^{c52}R^{d52}, NR^{c52}NR^{c52}R^{d52}, NR^{c52}C(O)R^{b52}, NR^{c52}C(O)OR^{a52}, NR^{c52}C(O)NR^{c52}R^{d52}, C(=NR^{e52})R^{b52}, C(=NR^{e52})NR^{c52}R^{d52}, NR^{c52}C(=NR^{e52})NR^{c52}R^{d52}, NR^{c52}C(=NR^{e52})R^{b52}, NR^{c52}S(O)NR^{c52}R^{d52}, NR^{c52}S(O)R^{b52}, NR^{c52}S(O)₂R^{b52}, NR^{c52}S(O)(=NR^{e52})R^{b52}, NR^{c52}S(O)₂NR^{c52}R^{d52}, S(O)R^{b52}, S(O)NR^{c52}R^{d52}, S(O)₂R^{b52}, S(O)₂NR^{c52}R^{d52}, OS(O)(=NR^{e52})R^{b52}, OS(O)₂R^{b52}, S(O)(=NR^{e52})R^{b52}, SF₅, P(O)R^{f52}R^{g52}, OP(O)(OR^{h52})(ORⁱ⁵²), P(O)(OR^{h52})(ORⁱ⁵²), and BR^{j52}R^{k52}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered

heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5C} substituents;

each R^{a52}, R^{c52}, and R^{d52} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5C} substituents;

or, any R^{c52} and R^{d52} attached to the same N atom, together with the N atom to which they are attached, form a 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl group, which is optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5C} substituents;

each R^{b52} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5C} substituents;

each R^{e52} is independently selected from H, OH, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{f52} and R^{g52} are independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{h52} and Rⁱ⁵² is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{j52} and R^{k52} is independently selected from OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy;

or any R^{j52} and R^{k52} attached to the same B atom, together with the B atom to which they are attached, form a 5- or 6-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

each R^{5C} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a53}, SR^{a53}, NHOR^{a53}, C(O)R^{b53}, C(O)NR^{c53}R^{d53}, C(O)NR^{c53}(OR^{a53}), C(O)OR^{a53}, OC(O)R^{b53}, OC(O)NR^{c53}R^{d53}, NR^{c53}R^{d53}, NR^{c53}NR^{c53}R^{d53}, NR^{c53}C(O)R^{b53}, NR^{c53}C(O)OR^{a53}, NR^{c53}C(O)NR^{c53}R^{d53}, C(=NR^{e53})R^{b53}, C(=NR^{e53})NR^{c53}R^{d53}, NR^{c53}C(=NR^{e53})NR^{c53}R^{d53}, NR^{c53}C(=NR^{e53})R^{b53}, NR^{c53}S(O)NR^{c53}R^{d53}, NR^{c53}S(O)R^{b53}, NR^{c53}S(O)₂R^{b53}, NR^{c53}S(O)(=NR^{e53})R^{b53}, NR^{c53}S(O)₂NR^{c53}R^{d53}, S(O)R^{b53}, S(O)NR^{c53}R^{d53}, S(O)₂R^{b53}, S(O)₂NR^{c53}R^{d53}, OS(O)(=NR^{e53})R^{b53}, OS(O)₂R^{b53}, S(O)(=NR^{e53})R^{b53}, SF₅, P(O)R^{f53}R^{g53}, OP(O)(OR^{h53})(ORⁱ⁵³), P(O)(OR^{h53})(ORⁱ⁵³), and BR^{j53}R^{k53}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^G substituents;

each R^{a53}, R^{c53}, and R^{d53} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^G substituents;

or, any R^{c53} and R^{d53} attached to the same N atom, together with the N atom to which they are attached, form a 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl group, which is optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^G substituents;

each R^{b53} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^G substituents;

each R^{e53} is independently selected from H, OH, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{f53} and R^{g53} are independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{h53} and R^{i53} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl;

each R^{j53} and R^{k53} is independently selected from OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy;

or any R^{j53} and R^{k53} attached to the same B atom, together with the B atom to which they are attached, form a 5- or 6-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl; and

each R^G is independently selected from OH, NO₂, CN, halo, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₂₋₃ alkenyl, C₂₋₃ alkynyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, cyano-C₁₋₃ alkyl, HO-C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy-C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkoxy, amino, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, di(C₁₋₃ alkyl)amino, thio, C₁₋₃ alkylthio, C₁₋₃ alkylsulfinyl, C₁₋₃ alkylsulfonyl, carbamyl, C₁₋₃ alkylcarbamyl, di(C₁₋₃ alkyl)carbamyl, carboxy, C₁₋₃ alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₃

alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₃ alkylcarbonyloxy, C₁₋₃ alkylcarbonylamino, C₁₋₃ alkoxycarbonylamino, C₁₋₃ alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C₁₋₃ alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C₁₋₃ alkylaminosulfonyl, di(C₁₋₃ alkyl)aminosulfonyl, aminosulfonylamino, C₁₋₃ alkylaminosulfonylamino, di(C₁₋₃ alkyl)aminosulfonylamino, aminocarbonylamino, C₁₋₃ alkylaminocarbonylamino, and di(C₁₋₃ alkyl)aminocarbonylamino.

In some embodiments, R¹ is independently selected from H, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{al}, SR^{al}, C(O)R^{bl}, C(O)NR^{cl}R^{dl}, C(O)OR^{al}, OC(O)R^{bl}, OC(O)NR^{cl}R^{dl}, NR^{cl}R^{dl}, NR^{cl}C(O)R^{bl}, NR^{cl}C(O)OR^{al}, NR^{cl}C(O)NR^{cl}R^{dl}, NR^{cl}S(O)₂R^{bl}, NR^{cl}S(O)₂NR^{cl}R^{dl}, S(O)₂R^{bl}, and S(O)₂NR^{cl}R^{dl}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents.

In some embodiments, R¹ is independently selected from H, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{al}, C(O)R^{bl}, C(O)NR^{cl}R^{dl}, C(O)OR^{al}, OC(O)R^{bl}, OC(O)NR^{cl}R^{dl}, NR^{cl}R^{dl}, NR^{cl}C(O)R^{bl}, NR^{cl}C(O)OR^{al}, NR^{cl}C(O)NR^{cl}R^{dl}, NR^{cl}S(O)₂R^{bl}, NR^{cl}S(O)₂NR^{cl}R^{dl}, S(O)₂R^{bl}, and S(O)₂NR^{cl}R^{dl}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents.

In some embodiments, R¹ is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, 4-7 membered

heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, OR^{al}, SR^{al}, and NR^{cl}R^{dl}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₃ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents.

In some embodiments, R¹ is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, OR^{al} and NR^{cl}R^{dl}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₃ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents.

In some embodiments, R¹ is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, and OR^{al}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents.

In some embodiments, R¹ is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, and OR^{al}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents.

In some embodiments, R¹ is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, phenyl, 5-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, OR^{al}, SR^{al}, and NR^{cl}R^{dl}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, phenyl, and 5-7 membered heterocycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents.

In some embodiments, R¹ is independently selected from H and OR^{al}.

In some embodiments, each R^{al}, R^{cl}, and R^{dl} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl,

C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

5 each R^{b1} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

10 each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a11}, C(O)R^{b11}, C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, C(O)OR^{a11}, OC(O)R^{b11}, OC(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11},
 15 NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}C(O)R^{b11}, NR^{c11}C(O)OR^{a11}, NR^{c11}C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}S(O)₂R^{b11}, NR^{c11}S(O)₂NR^{c11}R^{d11}, S(O)₂R^{b11}, and S(O)₂NR^{c11}R^{d11}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;

each R^{a11}, R^{c11}, and R^{d11} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;

30 each R^{b11} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl,

and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;

each R^{1B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a12}, C(O)R^{b12}, C(O)NR^{c12}R^{d12},
 5 C(O)OR^{a12}, OC(O)R^{b12}, NR^{c12}R^{d12}, NR^{c12}C(O)R^{b12}, NR^{c12}S(O)₂R^{b12}, S(O)₂R^{b12}, and S(O)₂NR^{c12}R^{d12};

each R^{a12}, R^{c12}, and R^{d12} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl; and

each R^{b12} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

10 In some embodiments, each R^{a1}, R^{c1}, and R^{d1} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6
 15 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{b1} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇
 20 cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered
 25 heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a11}, C(O)R^{b11}, C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, C(O)OR^{a11}, OC(O)R^{b11}, OC(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}C(O)R^{b11}, NR^{c11}C(O)OR^{a11}, NR^{c11}C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}S(O)₂R^{b11}, NR^{c11}S(O)₂NR^{c11}R^{d11}, S(O)₂R^{b11}, and S(O)₂NR^{c11}R^{d11}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇
 30 cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;

each R^{a11} , R^{c11} , and R^{d11} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

each R^{b11} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

each R^{1B} is independently selected from H, D, and OR^{a12} ; and

5 each R^{a12} is independently selected from H and C₁₋₆ alkyl.

In some embodiments, each R^{a1} , R^{c1} , and R^{d1} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆
 10 alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{b1} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a11} , $C(O)R^{b11}$, $C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}$, $C(O)OR^{a11}$, $OC(O)R^{b11}$, $OC(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}$, $NR^{c11}R^{d11}$, $NR^{c11}C(O)R^{b11}$, $NR^{c11}C(O)OR^{a11}$, $NR^{c11}C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}$, $NR^{c11}S(O)_2R^{b11}$, $NR^{c11}S(O)_2NR^{c11}R^{d11}$,
 25 $S(O)_2R^{b11}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c11}R^{d11}$;

each R^{a11} , R^{c11} , and R^{d11} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl; and

each R^{b11} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

In some embodiments, each R^{a1} , R^{c1} , and R^{d1} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆
 30 alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6

membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{b1} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents; and

each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, OH, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkoxy, amino, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, di(C₁₋₃ alkyl)amino, cyano-C₁₋₄ alkyl, HO-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl.

In some embodiments, each R^{a1}, R^{c1}, and R^{d1} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{b1} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₂ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₂ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents; and

each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, OR^{a11}, and C(O)OR^{a11}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;

each R^{a11} is independently selected from H and C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₄ alkyl is optionally substituted by 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1B} substituents; and

each R^{1B} is independently selected from H, D, and O-C₁₋₄ alkyl.

In some embodiments, each R^{a1}, R^{c1}, and R^{d1} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-

C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{b1} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₂ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₂ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents; and

each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, halo, OH, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, and C₁₋₃ haloalkoxy.

In some embodiments:

R¹ is H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, phenyl, 5-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, OR^{a1}, SR^{a1}, or NR^{c1}R^{d1}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, phenyl, and 5-7 membered heterocycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{a1}, R^{c1}, and R^{d1} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{1A} is independently selected from D, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, OR^{a11}, and C(O)OR^{a11}, wherein said C₁₋₄ alkyl and C₁₋₄ haloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;

each R^{a11} is independently selected from H and C₁₋₄ alkyl; and

each R^{1B} is independently selected from H, D, and O-C₁₋₄ alkyl.

In some embodiments:

R¹ is H or OR^{a1};

each R^{a1} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents; and

each R^{1A} is independently selected from OH, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, and C₁₋₃ haloalkoxy.

In some embodiments, R^1 is independently selected from H and OR^{a1} , wherein R^{a1} is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-3} alkyl.

In some embodiments, R^1 is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, phenyl, 5-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, OR^{a1} , SR^{a1} , and $NR^{c1}R^{d1}$, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, phenyl, and 5-7 membered heterocycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

R^{a1} is selected from ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, pentyl, CF_3CH_2- , CHF_2CH_2- , $CF_3CH_2CH_2-$, $CHF_2CF_2CH_2-$, $CH_3OCH_2CH_2-$, CD_3CD_2- , $(CH_3)_2-CD-$, $(CD_3)_2-CH-$, $(CD_3)_2-CD-$, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, 3-methylcyclobutyl, 3-difluoromethylcyclobutyl, 3,3-difluorocyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, 3,3-difluorocyclopentyl, 4,4-difluorocyclohexyl, tetrahydro-1H-pyran-4-yl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, 2-methyltetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, 3-methyltetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, 2-(trifluoromethyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl, $MeO-C(O)-$ piperidin-4-yl, cyclopropyl- CH_2- , cyclobutyl- CH_2- , 1-trifluoromethylcyclobutyl- CH_2- , cyclopentyl- CH_2- , and (tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)- CH_2- ;

R^{c1} is H;

R^{d1} is phenyl; and

each R^{1A} is independently selected from halo, CN, C_{1-3} alkyl, and C_{1-3} haloalkyl.

In some embodiments, R^1 is independently selected from H and OR^{a1} , wherein R^{a1} is selected from ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, pentyl, CF_3CH_2- , CHF_2CH_2- , $CF_3CH_2CH_2-$, $CHF_2CF_2CH_2-$, $CH_3OCH_2CH_2-$, CD_3CD_2- , $(CH_3)_2-CD-$, $(CD_3)_2-CH-$, $(CD_3)_2-CD-$, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, 3-methylcyclobutyl, 3-difluoromethylcyclobutyl, 3,3-difluorocyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, 3,3-difluorocyclopentyl, 4,4-difluorocyclohexyl, tetrahydro-1H-pyran-4-yl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, 2-methyltetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, 3-methyltetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, 2-(trifluoromethyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl, $MeO-C(O)-$ piperidin-4-yl, cyclopropyl- CH_2- , cyclobutyl- CH_2- , 1-trifluoromethylcyclobutyl- CH_2- , cyclopentyl- CH_2- , and (tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)- CH_2- .

In some embodiments, R^1 is independently selected from H and OR^{al} , wherein R^{al} is ethyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, tetrahydro-1H-pyran-4-yl, cyclopropyl-CH₂-, (tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-CH₂-, CH₃OCH₂CH₂-, CF₃CH₂-, and CHF₂CH₂-.

In some embodiments, R^1 is selected from C₁₋₃ alkyl.

5 In some embodiments, R^1 is selected from propyl and isopropyl.

In some embodiments, R^1 is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents, wherein each R^{1A} is independently selected from halo, CN, and C₁₋₃ haloalkyl.

10 In some embodiments, R^1 is selected from phenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, and 2-fluoro-3-cyano-phenyl.

In some embodiments, R^1 is selected from 5-7 membered heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents, wherein each R^{1A} is independently selected from halo, C₁₋₃ alkyl, and C₁₋₃ haloalkyl.

15 In some embodiments, R^1 is selected from pyrrolidin-1-yl, 3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl, piperidin-1-yl, 3-fluoropiperidin-1-yl, 4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl, 4-methylpiperidin-1-yl, (4-trifluoromethyl)piperidin-1-yl, 3,3-difluoropiperidin-1-yl, 3-(difluoromethyl)pyrrolidinyl, 2-methylpyrrolidinyl, 2-methylpiperidinyl, 3-(trifluoromethyl)piperidinyl, azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-7-yl, azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-yl, and (2-methoxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl.

20 In some embodiments, R^1 is selected from SR^{al} , wherein R^{al} is selected from C₁₋₃ alkyl.

In some embodiments, R^1 is selected from SR^{al} , wherein R^{al} is selected from ethyl, propyl, and isopropyl.

25 In some embodiments, R^1 is selected from $NR^{cl}R^{dl}$, wherein R^{cl} and R^{dl} are each independently selected from H and phenyl.

In some embodiments, R^1 is selected from $NR^{cl}R^{dl}$, wherein R^{cl} is H and R^{dl} is phenyl.

In some embodiments, R^1 is OR^{al} .

In some embodiments, R^1 is OR^{al} and R^{al} is C₁₋₃ alkyl.

30 In some embodiments, R^2 is selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, OH, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkoxy, amino, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, di(C₁₋₃ alkyl)amino, cyano-C₁₋₄ alkyl, HO-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl.

In some embodiments, R^2 is selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-3} alkyl, and C_{1-3} haloalkyl.

In some embodiments, R^2 is H or halo.

In some embodiments, R^2 is H or F.

5 In some embodiments, R^2 is H.

In some embodiments, Ring moiety **B** is monocyclic 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl.

In some embodiments, Ring moiety **B** is azetidiny, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl.

In some embodiments, Ring moiety **B** is piperidinyl.

10 In some embodiments, n is 0, 1, or 2.

In some embodiments, n is 0 or 1.

In some embodiments, n is 0.

In some embodiments, n is 1.

15 In some embodiments, each R^3 is independently selected from H, halo, C_{1-3} alkyl, and cyclopropyl.

In some embodiments, each R^3 is independently selected from H, F, and methyl.

In some embodiments, each R^3 is independently selected from H and methyl.

20 In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl; wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4A} substituents.

30 In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, and 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl; wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4A} substituents.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl; wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4A} substituents.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, and 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl; wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, and 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4A} substituents.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from C_{1-6} alkyl optionally substituted by 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4A} substituents.

In some embodiments, R^4 is C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, and cyclopropyl.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from methyl and cyclopropyl.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from 5-6 membered heteroaryl optionally substituted by 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4A} substituents.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4A} substituents.

In some embodiments:

each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, OR^{a41} , SR^{a41} , $NHOR^{a41}$, $C(O)R^{b41}$, $C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $C(O)OR^{a41}$, $OC(O)R^{b41}$, $OC(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)R^{b41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)OR^{a41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}S(O)_2R^{b41}$, $NR^{c41}S(O)_2NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $S(O)_2R^{b41}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

- each R^{a41} , R^{c41} , and R^{d41} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;
- each R^{b41} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;
- each R^{4B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a42} , $C(O)R^{b42}$, $C(O)NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, $C(O)OR^{a42}$, $OC(O)R^{b42}$, $OC(O)NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, $NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, $NR^{c42}C(O)R^{b42}$, $NR^{c42}C(O)OR^{a42}$, $NR^{c42}C(O)NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, $NR^{c42}S(O)_2R^{b42}$, $NR^{c42}S(O)_2NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, $S(O)_2R^{b42}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4C} substituents;
- each R^{a42} , R^{c42} , and R^{d42} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl,

and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4C} substituents;

each R^{b42} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4C} substituents;

each R^{4C} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a43}, C(O)R^{b43}, C(O)NR^{c43}R^{d43}, C(O)OR^{a43}, OC(O)R^{b43}, NR^{c43}R^{d43}, NR^{c43}C(O)R^{b43}, NR^{c43}S(O)₂R^{b43}, S(O)₂R^{b43}, and S(O)₂NR^{c43}R^{d43};

each R^{a43}, R^{c43}, and R^{d43} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl; and

each R^{b43} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

In some embodiments:

each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a41}, SR^{a41}, NHOR^{a41}, C(O)R^{b41}, C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, C(O)OR^{a41}, OC(O)R^{b41}, OC(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}C(O)R^{b41}, NR^{c41}C(O)OR^{a41}, NR^{c41}C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}S(O)₂R^{b41}, NR^{c41}S(O)₂NR^{c41}R^{d41}, S(O)₂R^{b41}, and S(O)₂NR^{c41}R^{d41}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{a41}, R^{c41}, and R^{d41} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered

heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{b41} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{4B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a42}, C(O)R^{b42}, C(O)NR^{c42}R^{d42}, C(O)OR^{a42}, NR^{c42}R^{d42}, NR^{c42}C(O)R^{b42}, NR^{c42}C(O)OR^{a42}, NR^{c42}C(O)NR^{c42}R^{d42}, NR^{c42}S(O)₂R^{b42}, NR^{c42}S(O)₂NR^{c42}R^{d42}, S(O)₂R^{b42}, and S(O)₂NR^{c42}R^{d42};

each R^{a42}, R^{c42}, and R^{d42} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl; and

each R^{b42} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

In some embodiments:

each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a41}, C(O)R^{b41}, C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, C(O)OR^{a41}, OC(O)R^{b41}, OC(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}C(O)R^{b41}, NR^{c41}C(O)OR^{a41}, NR^{c41}C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}S(O)₂R^{b41}, NR^{c41}S(O)₂NR^{c41}R^{d41}, S(O)₂R^{b41}, and S(O)₂NR^{c41}R^{d41}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{a41}, R^{c41}, and R^{d41} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{b41} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{4B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, OR^{a42}, and NR^{c42}R^{d42};

each R^{a42}, R^{c42}, and R^{d42} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₃ alkyl, and C₁₋₃ haloalkyl; and

each R^{b42} is independently selected from C₁₋₃ alkyl and C₁₋₃ haloalkyl.

In some embodiments:

each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a41} , $C(O)R^{b41}$, $C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $C(O)OR^{a41}$, $OC(O)R^{b41}$, $OC(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)R^{b41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)OR^{a41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$,
 5 $NR^{c41}S(O)_2R^{b41}$, $NR^{c41}S(O)_2NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $S(O)_2R^{b41}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c41}R^{d41}$;

each R^{a41} , R^{c41} , and R^{d41} is independently selected from H, C_{1-3} alkyl, and C_{1-3} haloalkyl; and

each R^{b41} is independently selected from C_{1-3} alkyl and C_{1-3} haloalkyl.

In some embodiments:

10 each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, OR^{a41} , and $NR^{c41}R^{d41}$;

each R^{a41} , R^{c41} , and R^{d41} is independently selected from H and C_{1-3} alkyl, and C_{1-3} haloalkyl; and

each R^{b41} is independently C_{1-3} alkyl.

15 In some embodiments, R^4 is C_{1-6} alkyl optionally substituted with R^{4A} , wherein R^{4A} is $NR^{c41}R^{d41}$ and R^{c41} and R^{d41} are each independently selected from H, C_{1-3} alkyl, and C_{1-3} haloalkyl.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from dimethylaminopropyl, diethylaminopropyl, ethyl(methyl)aminopropyl, isopropyl(methyl)aminopropyl, 4-
 20 dimethylaminobutyl, 4-ethyl(methyl)aminobutyl, and 2,2-difluoroethylaminobutyl.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from 5-6 membered heteroaryl optionally substituted by 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4A} substituents, wherein each R^{4A} is independently selected from C_{1-3} alkyl.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl, 1-
 25 methyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl, and 2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4A} substituents, wherein each R^{4A} is independently selected from C_{1-3} alkyl and OH.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, cyclopropyl, pyrazol-4-yl, imidazol-4-yl, 1,2,3-triazol-4-yl, morpholin-4-yl- C_{1-4} alkyl, piperidinyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, piperazinyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, pyrrolidinyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, each of which is
 30 optionally substituted by 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4A} substituents.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from (pyrrolidin-1-yl)CH₂CH₂-, (pyrrolidin-3-ol)CH₂CH₂-, (pyrrolidin-1-yl)CH₂CH₂CH₂-, (3-difluoromethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-, (piperidin-1-yl)CH₂CH₂CH₂-, (4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)CH₂CH₂CH₂-, (4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)CH₂CH₂CH₂-, and 4-morpholinobutyl.

In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, cyclopropyl, dimethylaminopropyl, diethylaminopropyl, ethyl(methyl)aminopropyl, isopropyl(methyl)aminopropyl, 4-dimethylaminobutyl, 4-ethyl(methyl)aminobutyl, 2,2-difluoroethylaminobutyl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl, 1-methyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl, 2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl, (pyrrolidin-1-yl)CH₂CH₂-, (pyrrolidin-3-ol)CH₂CH₂-, (pyrrolidin-1-yl)CH₂CH₂CH₂-, (3-difluoromethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-, (piperidin-1-yl)CH₂CH₂CH₂-, (4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)CH₂CH₂CH₂-, (4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)CH₂CH₂CH₂-, and 4-morpholinobutyl.

In some embodiments, Ring moiety **A** is 5-10 membered heteroaryl.

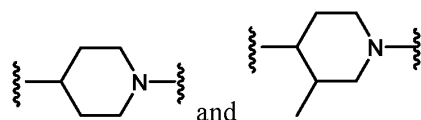
In some embodiments, Ring moiety **A** is 5-6 membered heteroaryl.

In some embodiments, Ring moiety **A** is 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridinyl, pyridinyl, or pyrazolyl.

In some embodiments, Ring moiety **A** is 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl, pyridin-4-yl, or 1H-pyrazol-4-yl.

In some embodiments, Ring moiety **A** is 1H-pyrazol-4-yl.

In some embodiments, Ring moiety **A** is 1H-pyrazol-4-yl and Ring moiety **B** is selected from:



In some embodiments, Ring moiety **A** is 1H-pyrazol-4-yl and Ring moiety **B** is piperidinyl.

In some embodiments, p is 0, 1, or 2.

In some embodiments, p is 0 or 1.

In some embodiments, p is 0.

In some embodiments, p is 1.

In some embodiments, each R^5 is independently selected from H, halo, NO₂, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7

membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a5}, SR^{a5}, NHOR^{a5}, C(O)R^{b5}, C(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}, C(O)OR^{a5}, OC(O)R^{b5}, OC(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}C(O)R^{b5}, NR^{c5}C(O)OR^{a5},
 5 NR^{c5}C(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}S(O)₂R^{b5}, NR^{c5}S(O)₂NR^{c5}R^{d5}, S(O)₂R^{b5}, and S(O)₂NR^{c5}R^{d5};
 wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4
 10 independently selected R^{5A} substituents.

In some embodiments, each R⁵ is independently selected from H, halo, NO₂, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, OR^{a5}, C(O)R^{b5}, C(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}, C(O)OR^{a5}, NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}C(O)R^{b5}, NR^{c5}S(O)₂R^{b5}, S(O)₂R^{b5}, and S(O)₂NR^{c5}R^{d5}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents.

In some embodiments, each R⁵ is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a5}, and NR^{c5}R^{d5}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents.

In some embodiments, each R⁵ is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a5}, and NR^{c5}R^{d5}; and each R^{a5}, R^{c5}, and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

25 In some embodiments, each R⁵ is independently selected from H, C₁₋₃ alkyl, and amino.

In some embodiments, each R⁵ is independently selected from CH₃ or NH₂.

In some embodiments, each R⁵ is independently selected from H and amino.

In some embodiments, each R⁵ is independently selected from H and C₁₋₃ alkyl. In some embodiments:

each R^{a5}, R^{c5}, and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄

alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents; and

each R^{b5} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents.

each R^{5A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a51}, SR^{a51}, NHOR^{a51}, C(O)R^{b51}, C(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}, C(O)OR^{a51}, OC(O)R^{b51}, OC(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}, NR^{c51}R^{d51}, NR^{c51}C(O)R^{b51}, NR^{c51}C(O)OR^{a51}, NR^{c51}C(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}, NR^{c51}S(O)₂R^{b51}, NR^{c51}S(O)₂NR^{c51}R^{d51}, S(O)₂R^{b51}, and S(O)₂NR^{c51}R^{d51}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5B} substituents;

each R^{a51}, R^{c51}, and R^{d51} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5B} substituents;

each R^{b51} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl,

and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5B} substituents;

each R^{5B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a52}, SR^{a52}, NHOR^{a52}, C(O)R^{b52}, C(O)NR^{c52}R^{d52},
 5 C(O)OR^{a52}, OC(O)R^{b52}, OC(O)NR^{c52}R^{d52}, NR^{c52}R^{d52}, NR^{c52}C(O)R^{b52},
 NR^{c52}C(O)OR^{a52}, NR^{c52}C(O)NR^{c52}R^{d52}, NR^{c52}S(O)₂R^{b52}, NR^{c52}S(O)₂NR^{c52}R^{d52},
 S(O)₂R^{b52}, and S(O)₂NR^{c52}R^{d52};
 each R^{a52}, R^{c52}, and R^{d52} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

10 each R^{b52} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

In some embodiments:

each R^{a5}, R^{c5}, and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered
 15 heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents;

20 each R^{b5} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents;

25 each R^{5A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a51}, SR^{a51}, NHOR^{a51}, C(O)R^{b51}, C(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51},
 C(O)OR^{a51}, OC(O)R^{b51}, OC(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}, NR^{c51}R^{d51}, NR^{c51}C(O)R^{b51},
 NR^{c51}C(O)OR^{a51}, NR^{c51}C(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}, NR^{c51}S(O)₂R^{b51}, NR^{c51}S(O)₂NR^{c51}R^{d51},
 S(O)₂R^{b51}, and S(O)₂NR^{c51}R^{d51};

30 each R^{a51}, R^{c51}, and R^{d51} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl; and

each R^{b51} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

In some embodiments:

- each R^{a5} , R^{c5} , and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents; and
- each R^{b5} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents.
- each R^{5A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a51} , and $NR^{c51}R^{d51}$,
 each R^{a51} , R^{c51} , and R^{d51} is independently selected from H and C_{1-3} alkyl; and
 each R^{b51} is independently C_{1-3} alkyl.
- In some embodiments:
- each R^{a5} , R^{c5} , and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl; and
 each R^{b5} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl.
- In some embodiments:
- n is 0, 1, or 2;
 p is 0, 1, or 2;
- Ring moiety **A** is selected from C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl;
- Ring moiety **B** is monocyclic 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl;
- R^1 is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, OR^{a1} , SR^{a1} , and $NR^{c1}R^{d1}$, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{a1} , R^{c1} , and R^{d1} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{b1} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a11}, C(O)R^{b11}, C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, C(O)OR^{a11}, OC(O)R^{b11}, OC(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}C(O)R^{b11}, NR^{c11}C(O)OR^{a11}, NR^{c11}C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}S(O)₂R^{b11}, NR^{c11}S(O)₂NR^{c11}R^{d11}, S(O)₂R^{b11}, and S(O)₂NR^{c11}R^{d11}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;

each R^{a11} , R^{c11} , and R^{d11} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

each R^{b11} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

each R^{1B} is independently selected from H, D, and OR^{a12};

each R^{a12} is independently selected from H and C₁₋₆ alkyl;

R^2 is selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₃ alkyl, and C₁₋₃ haloalkyl;

each R^3 is independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₃ alkyl, and cyclopropyl;

R^4 is selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇

cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl; wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4A} substituents;

each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a41}, SR^{a41}, NHOR^{a41}, C(O)R^{b41}, C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, C(O)OR^{a41}, OC(O)R^{b41}, OC(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}C(O)R^{b41}, NR^{c41}C(O)OR^{a41}, NR^{c41}C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}S(O)₂R^{b41}, NR^{c41}S(O)₂NR^{c41}R^{d41}, S(O)₂R^{b41}, and S(O)₂NR^{c41}R^{d41}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{a41}, R^{c41}, and R^{d41} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{b41} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{4B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a42}, C(O)R^{b42}, C(O)NR^{c42}R^{d42}, C(O)OR^{a42}, NR^{c42}R^{d42},

$\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b42}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a42}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{R}^{\text{d42}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b42}}$,
 $\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{R}^{\text{d42}}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b42}}$, and $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c42}}\text{R}^{\text{d42}}$;

each R^{a42} , R^{c42} , and R^{d42} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, and C_{1-6} haloalkyl;

5 each R^{b42} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} haloalkyl;

each R^5 is independently selected from H, halo, NO_2 , CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl,
 10 OR^{a5} , SR^{a5} , NHOR^{a5} , $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b5}}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{R}^{\text{d5}}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a5}}$, $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b5}}$, $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{R}^{\text{d5}}$,
 $\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{R}^{\text{d5}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b5}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a5}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{R}^{\text{d5}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b5}}$,
 $\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{R}^{\text{d5}}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b5}}$, and $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{R}^{\text{d5}}$; wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents;

each R^{a5} , R^{c5} , and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents; and

each R^{b5} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents.

each R^{5A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered

- heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a51}, SR^{a51}, NHOR^{a51}, C(O)R^{b51}, C(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}, C(O)OR^{a51}, OC(O)R^{b51}, OC(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}, NR^{c51}R^{d51}, NR^{c51}C(O)R^{b51}, NR^{c51}C(O)OR^{a51}, NR^{c51}C(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}, NR^{c51}S(O)₂R^{b51}, NR^{c51}S(O)₂NR^{c51}R^{d51}, S(O)₂R^{b51}, and S(O)₂NR^{c51}R^{d51}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5B} substituents;
- each R^{a51}, R^{c51}, and R^{d51} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5B} substituents;
- each R^{b51} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5B} substituents;
- each R^{5B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a52}, SR^{a52}, NHOR^{a52}, C(O)R^{b52}, C(O)NR^{c52}R^{d52}, C(O)OR^{a52}, OC(O)R^{b52}, OC(O)NR^{c52}R^{d52}, NR^{c52}R^{d52}, NR^{c52}C(O)R^{b52}, NR^{c52}C(O)OR^{a52}, NR^{c52}C(O)NR^{c52}R^{d52}, NR^{c52}S(O)₂R^{b52}, NR^{c52}S(O)₂NR^{c52}R^{d52}, S(O)₂R^{b52}, and S(O)₂NR^{c52}R^{d52};
- each R^{a52}, R^{c52}, and R^{d52} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl; and
- each R^{b52} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.
- In some embodiments:
- n is 0, 1, or 2;
- p is 0, 1, or 2;

Ring moiety **A** is selected from C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl;

Ring moiety **B** is monocyclic 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl;

R¹ is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a1} and NR^{c1}R^{d1}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{a1}, R^{c1}, and R^{d1} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{b1} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a11}, C(O)R^{b11}, C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, C(O)OR^{a11}, OC(O)R^{b11}, OC(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}C(O)R^{b11}, NR^{c11}C(O)OR^{a11}, NR^{c11}C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}, NR^{c11}S(O)₂R^{b11}, NR^{c11}S(O)₂NR^{c11}R^{d11}, S(O)₂R^{b11}, and S(O)₂NR^{c11}R^{d11};

each R^{a11} , R^{c11} , and R^{d11} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

each R^{b11} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

R^2 is selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₃ alkyl, and C₁₋₃ haloalkyl;

5 each R^3 is independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₃ alkyl, and cyclopropyl;

R^4 is selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl; wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4A} substituents;

15 each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a41}, SR^{a41}, NHOR^{a41}, C(O)R^{b41}, C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, C(O)OR^{a41}, OC(O)R^{b41}, OC(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}C(O)R^{b41}, NR^{c41}C(O)OR^{a41}, NR^{c41}C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}S(O)₂R^{b41},
20 NR^{c41}S(O)₂NR^{c41}R^{d41}, S(O)₂R^{b41}, and S(O)₂NR^{c41}R^{d41}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

25 each R^{a41} , R^{c41} , and R^{d41} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{b41} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{4B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a42} , $C(O)R^{b42}$, $C(O)NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, $C(O)OR^{a42}$, $NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, $NR^{c42}C(O)R^{b42}$, $NR^{c42}C(O)OR^{a42}$, $NR^{c42}C(O)NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, $NR^{c42}S(O)_2R^{b42}$, $NR^{c42}S(O)_2NR^{c42}R^{d42}$, $S(O)_2R^{b42}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c42}R^{d42}$;

each R^{a42} , R^{c42} , and R^{d42} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, and C_{1-6} haloalkyl;

each R^{b42} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} haloalkyl;

each R^5 is independently selected from H, halo, NO_2 , CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, OR^{a5} , SR^{a5} , $NHOR^{a5}$, $C(O)R^{b5}$, $C(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}$, $C(O)OR^{a5}$, $OC(O)R^{b5}$, $OC(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}$, $NR^{c5}R^{d5}$, $NR^{c5}C(O)R^{b5}$, $NR^{c5}C(O)OR^{a5}$, $NR^{c5}C(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}$, $NR^{c5}S(O)_2R^{b5}$, $NR^{c5}S(O)_2NR^{c5}R^{d5}$, $S(O)_2R^{b5}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c5}R^{d5}$; wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents;

each R^{a5} , R^{c5} , and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents; and

each R^{b5} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents.

each R^{5A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, OR^{a51} , SR^{a51} , $NHOR^{a51}$, $C(O)R^{b51}$, $C(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}$, $C(O)OR^{a51}$, $OC(O)R^{b51}$, $OC(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}$, $NR^{c51}R^{d51}$, $NR^{c51}C(O)R^{b51}$, $NR^{c51}C(O)OR^{a51}$, $NR^{c51}C(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}$, $NR^{c51}S(O)_2R^{b51}$, $NR^{c51}S(O)_2NR^{c51}R^{d51}$, $S(O)_2R^{b51}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c51}R^{d51}$, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5B} substituents;

each R^{a51} , R^{c51} , and R^{d51} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5B} substituents;

each R^{b51} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5B} substituents;

each R^{5B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a52} , SR^{a52} , $NHOR^{a52}$, $C(O)R^{b52}$, $C(O)NR^{c52}R^{d52}$, $C(O)OR^{a52}$, $OC(O)R^{b52}$, $OC(O)NR^{c52}R^{d52}$, $NR^{c52}R^{d52}$, $NR^{c52}C(O)R^{b52}$,

$\text{NR}^{\text{c}52}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a}52}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c}52}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c}52}\text{R}^{\text{d}52}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c}52}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b}52}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c}52}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c}52}\text{R}^{\text{d}52}$,
 $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b}52}$, and $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c}52}\text{R}^{\text{d}52}$.

each $\text{R}^{\text{a}52}$, $\text{R}^{\text{c}52}$, and $\text{R}^{\text{d}52}$ is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl; and

5 each $\text{R}^{\text{b}52}$ is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

In some embodiments:

n is 0, 1, or 2;

p is 0, 1, or 2;

Ring moiety **A** is selected from C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10
 10 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl;

Ring moiety **B** is azetidiny, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl;

R^1 is H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-6
 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl,
 phenyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, 5-6 membered
 15 heteroaryl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, $\text{OR}^{\text{a}1}$, $\text{SR}^{\text{a}1}$, and $\text{NR}^{\text{c}1}\text{R}^{\text{d}1}$, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl,
 C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl,
 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, 4-7 membered
 heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₃ alkyl are each
 optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

20 each $\text{R}^{\text{a}1}$, $\text{R}^{\text{c}1}$, and $\text{R}^{\text{d}1}$ is independently selected from H, D, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆
 haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and C₃₋₇
 cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl,
 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally
 substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

25 each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆
 haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, $\text{OR}^{\text{a}11}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b}11}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c}11}\text{R}^{\text{d}11}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a}11}$, $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b}11}$,
 $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c}11}\text{R}^{\text{d}11}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c}11}\text{R}^{\text{d}11}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c}11}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b}11}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c}11}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a}11}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c}11}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c}11}\text{R}^{\text{d}11}$,
 $\text{NR}^{\text{c}11}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b}11}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c}11}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c}11}\text{R}^{\text{d}11}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b}11}$, and $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c}11}\text{R}^{\text{d}11}$, wherein said
 C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2,
 30 or 3 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;

each $\text{R}^{\text{a}11}$, $\text{R}^{\text{c}11}$, and $\text{R}^{\text{d}11}$ is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆
 haloalkyl;

each $\text{R}^{\text{b}11}$ is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

each R^{1B} is independently selected from H, D, and OR^{a12} ;

each R^{a12} is independently selected from H and C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^2 is selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-3} alkyl, and C_{1-3} haloalkyl;

each R^3 is independently selected from H, halo, C_{1-3} alkyl, and cyclopropyl;

5 R^4 is selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, and 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl; wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, and 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1 or 2 independently
10 selected R^{4A} substituents;

each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a41} , $C(O)R^{b41}$, $C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $C(O)OR^{a41}$, $OC(O)R^{b41}$, $OC(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)R^{b41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)OR^{a41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}S(O)_2R^{b41}$, $NR^{c41}S(O)_2NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $S(O)_2R^{b41}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, wherein said
15 C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{a41} , R^{c41} , and R^{d41} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4B}
20 substituents;

each R^{b41} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{4B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} haloalkyl, OR^{a42} , and $NR^{c42}R^{d42}$;

each R^{a42} , R^{c42} , and R^{d42} is independently selected from H, C_{1-3} alkyl, and C_{1-3} haloalkyl;

each R^{b42} is independently selected from C_{1-3} alkyl and C_{1-3} haloalkyl.

each R^5 is independently selected from H, halo, NO_2 , CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, OR^{a5} , SR^{a5} , $NHOR^{a5}$, $C(O)R^{b5}$, $C(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}$, $C(O)OR^{a5}$, $OC(O)R^{b5}$, $OC(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}$, $NR^{c5}R^{d5}$,
30

$\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b5}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a5}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{R}^{\text{d5}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b5}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{R}^{\text{d5}}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b5}}$, and $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c5}}\text{R}^{\text{d5}}$; wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6

5 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents;

each R^{a5} , R^{c5} , and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents; and

15 each R^{b5} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents.

20 each R^{5A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a51} , SR^{a51} , NHOR^{a51} , $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a51}}$, $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, $\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{b51}}$, and $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^{\text{c51}}\text{R}^{\text{d51}}$;

25 each R^{a51} , R^{c51} , and R^{d51} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, and C_{1-6} haloalkyl; and

each R^{b51} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} haloalkyl.

In some embodiments:

n is 0, 1, or 2;

30 p is 0, 1, or 2;

Ring moiety **A** is selected from C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 6-10 membered aryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-10 membered heteroaryl;

Ring moiety **B** is azetidiny, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl;

R^1 is H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-3} alkyl, OR^{a1} and $NR^{c1}R^{d1}$, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, phenyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl- C_{1-3} alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a11} , $C(O)R^{b11}$, $C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}$, $C(O)OR^{a11}$, $OC(O)R^{b11}$, $OC(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}$, $NR^{c11}R^{d11}$, $NR^{c11}C(O)R^{b11}$, $NR^{c11}C(O)OR^{a11}$, $NR^{c11}C(O)NR^{c11}R^{d11}$, $NR^{c11}S(O)_2R^{b11}$, $NR^{c11}S(O)_2NR^{c11}R^{d11}$, $S(O)_2R^{b11}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c11}R^{d11}$;

each R^{a11} , R^{c11} , and R^{d11} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, and C_{1-6} haloalkyl;

each R^{b11} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} haloalkyl;

R^2 is selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-3} alkyl, and C_{1-3} haloalkyl;

each R^3 is independently selected from H, halo, C_{1-3} alkyl, and cyclopropyl;

R^4 is selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl; wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4A} substituents;

each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a41} , $C(O)R^{b41}$, $C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $C(O)OR^{a41}$, $OC(O)R^{b41}$, $OC(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)R^{b41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)OR^{a41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}S(O)_2R^{b41}$, $NR^{c41}S(O)_2NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $S(O)_2R^{b41}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{a41} , R^{c41} , and R^{d41} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{b41} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{4B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl,
 5 OR^{a42}, and NR^{c42}R^{d42};

each R^{a42}, R^{c42}, and R^{d42} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₃ alkyl, and C₁₋₃ haloalkyl;

each R^{b42} is independently selected from C₁₋₃ alkyl and C₁₋₃ haloalkyl.

each R⁵ is independently selected from H, halo, NO₂, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆
 10 haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR^{a5}, SR^{a5}, NHOR^{a5}, C(O)R^{b5}, C(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}, C(O)OR^{a5}, OC(O)R^{b5}, OC(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}C(O)R^{b5}, NR^{c5}C(O)OR^{a5}, NR^{c5}C(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}S(O)₂R^{b5}, NR^{c5}S(O)₂NR^{c5}R^{d5},
 15 S(O)₂R^{b5}, and S(O)₂NR^{c5}R^{d5}; wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents;

20 each R^{a5}, R^{c5}, and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6
 25 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents; and

each R^{b5} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇
 30 cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents.

- each R^{5A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a51} , SR^{a51} , $NHOR^{a51}$, $C(O)R^{b51}$, $C(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}$, $C(O)OR^{a51}$, $OC(O)R^{b51}$, $OC(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}$, $NR^{c51}R^{d51}$, $NR^{c51}C(O)R^{b51}$, $NR^{c51}C(O)OR^{a51}$, $NR^{c51}C(O)NR^{c51}R^{d51}$, $NR^{c51}S(O)_2R^{b51}$, $NR^{c51}S(O)_2NR^{c51}R^{d51}$, $S(O)_2R^{b51}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c51}R^{d51}$;
- each R^{a51} , R^{c51} , and R^{d51} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, and C_{1-6} haloalkyl; and
- each R^{b51} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl and C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
- In some embodiments:
- n is 0 or 1;
- p is 0 or 1;
- Ring moiety **A** is 5-10 membered heteroaryl;
- Ring moiety **B** is piperidinyl;
- R^1 is H, C_{1-6} alkyl, phenyl, 5-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, OR^{a1} , SR^{a1} , or $NR^{c1}R^{d1}$, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, phenyl, and 5-7 membered heterocycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;
- each R^{a1} , R^{c1} , and R^{d1} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1A} substituents; and
- each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, OH, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} haloalkoxy, amino, C_{1-3} alkylamino, di(C_{1-3} alkyl)amino, cyano- C_{1-4} alkyl, HO- C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy- C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, and C(O)O- C_{1-4} alkyl, wherein said C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} haloalkoxy, amino, C_{1-3} alkylamino, di(C_{1-3} alkyl)amino, C_{1-3} alkoxy- C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, and C(O)O- C_{1-4} alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;
- each R^{1B} is independently selected from H, D, and O- C_{1-4} alkyl;
- R^2 is H or halo;
- each R^3 is independently selected from H, F, or methyl;

- R⁴ is selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, and 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl; wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, and 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4A} substituents;
- each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a41}, C(O)R^{b41}, C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, C(O)OR^{a41}, OC(O)R^{b41}, OC(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}C(O)R^{b41}, NR^{c41}C(O)OR^{a41}, NR^{c41}C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}, NR^{c41}S(O)₂R^{b41}, NR^{c41}S(O)₂NR^{c41}R^{d41}, S(O)₂R^{b41}, and S(O)₂NR^{c41}R^{d41}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;
- each R^{a41}, R^{c41}, and R^{d41} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;
- each R^{b41} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;
- each R^{4B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, OR^{a42}, and NR^{c42}R^{d42};
- each R^{a42}, R^{c42}, and R^{d42} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₃ alkyl, and C₁₋₃ haloalkyl;
- each R^{b42} is independently selected from C₁₋₃ alkyl and C₁₋₃ haloalkyl;
- each R⁵ is independently selected from H, halo, NO₂, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, OR^{a5}, C(O)R^{b5}, C(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}, C(O)OR^{a5}, NR^{c5}R^{d5}, NR^{c5}C(O)R^{b5}, NR^{c5}S(O)₂R^{b5}, S(O)₂R^{b5}, and S(O)₂NR^{c5}R^{d5}; wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents;
- each R^{a5}, R^{c5}, and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered

heteroaryl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents; and

each R^{b5} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents.

each R^{5A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a51}, and NR^{c51}R^{d51};

each R^{a51}, R^{c51}, and R^{d51} is independently selected from H and C₁₋₃ alkyl; and each R^{b51} is independently C₁₋₃ alkyl.

In some embodiments:

n is 0 or 1;

p is 0 or 1;

Ring moiety **A** is 5-10 membered heteroaryl;

Ring moiety **B** is piperidinyl;

R¹ is H or OR^{a1};

each R^{a1} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents; and

each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, OH, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, C₁₋₃ haloalkoxy, amino, C₁₋₃ alkylamino, di(C₁₋₃ alkyl)amino, cyano-C₁₋₄ alkyl, HO-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₃ alkoxy-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl;

R² is H or halo;

each R³ is independently selected from H, F, or methyl;

R⁴ is selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl; wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6

membered heteroaryl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4A} substituents;

each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a41} , $C(O)R^{b41}$, $C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $C(O)OR^{a41}$, $OC(O)R^{b41}$,
 5 $OC(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)R^{b41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)OR^{a41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$,
 $NR^{c41}S(O)_2R^{b41}$, $NR^{c41}S(O)_2NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $S(O)_2R^{b41}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{a41} , R^{c41} , and R^{d41} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{b41} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{4B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} haloalkyl, OR^{a42} , and $NR^{c42}R^{d42}$;

each R^{a42} , R^{c42} , and R^{d42} is independently selected from H, C_{1-3} alkyl, and C_{1-3} haloalkyl;

each R^{b42} is independently selected from C_{1-3} alkyl and C_{1-3} haloalkyl;

each R^5 is independently selected from H, halo, NO_2 , CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, OR^{a5} , $C(O)R^{b5}$, $C(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}$, $C(O)OR^{a5}$, $NR^{c5}R^{d5}$, $NR^{c5}C(O)R^{b5}$,
 25 $NR^{c5}S(O)_2R^{b5}$, $S(O)_2R^{b5}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c5}R^{d5}$; wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents;

each R^{a5} , R^{c5} , and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents; and

each R^{b5} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents.

- 5 each R^{5A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a51}, and NR^{c51}R^{d51};
each R^{a51}, R^{c51}, and R^{d51} is independently selected from H and C₁₋₃ alkyl; and
each R^{b51} is independently C₁₋₃ alkyl.

In some embodiments:

- 10 n is 0 or 1;
p is 0 or 1;
Ring moiety **A** is 5-10 membered heteroaryl;
Ring moiety **B** is piperidinyl;
R¹ is H or OR^{a1};
- 15 each R^{a1} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3
- 20 independently selected R^{1A} substituents; and
each R^{1A} is independently selected from H, D, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, OR^{a11}, and C(O)OR^{a11}, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;
each R^{a11} is independently selected from H and C₁₋₄ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₄
- 25 alkyl is optionally substituted by 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;
each R^{b11} is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;
each R^{1B} is independently selected from H, D, and OR^{a12};
each R^{a12} is independently selected from H and C₁₋₆ alkyl;
R² is H or halo;
- 30 each R³ is independently selected from H, F, or methyl;
R⁴ is selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl; wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6

membered heteroaryl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4A} substituents;

each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a41} , $C(O)R^{b41}$, $C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $C(O)OR^{a41}$, $OC(O)R^{b41}$,
 5 $OC(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)R^{b41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)OR^{a41}$, $NR^{c41}C(O)NR^{c41}R^{d41}$,
 $NR^{c41}S(O)_2R^{b41}$, $NR^{c41}S(O)_2NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, $S(O)_2R^{b41}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c41}R^{d41}$, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{a41} , R^{c41} , and R^{d41} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{b41} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, which are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{4B} substituents;

each R^{4B} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} haloalkyl, OR^{a42} , and $NR^{c42}R^{d42}$;

each R^{a42} , R^{c42} , and R^{d42} is independently selected from H, C_{1-3} alkyl, and C_{1-3} haloalkyl;

each R^{b42} is independently selected from C_{1-3} alkyl and C_{1-3} haloalkyl;

each R^5 is independently selected from H, halo, NO_2 , CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, OR^{a5} , $C(O)R^{b5}$, $C(O)NR^{c5}R^{d5}$, $C(O)OR^{a5}$, $NR^{c5}R^{d5}$, $NR^{c5}C(O)R^{b5}$,
 25 $NR^{c5}S(O)_2R^{b5}$, $S(O)_2R^{b5}$, and $S(O)_2NR^{c5}R^{d5}$; wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents;

each R^{a5} , R^{c5} , and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents; and

each R^{b5} is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl, which are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{5A} substituents.

- 5 each R^{5A} is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a51} , and $NR^{c51}R^{d51}$;
 each R^{a51} , R^{c51} , and R^{d51} is independently selected from H and C_{1-3} alkyl; and
 each R^{b51} is independently C_{1-3} alkyl.

In some embodiments:

- 10 n is 0 or 1;
 p is 0 or 1;
 Ring moiety **A** is 5-10 membered heteroaryl having 1 or 2 N ring forming atoms;

Ring moiety **B** is piperidinyl;

- 15 R^1 is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, phenyl, 5-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, OR^{a1} , SR^{a1} , and $NR^{c1}R^{d1}$, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, phenyl, and 5-7 membered heterocycloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

- each R^{a1} , R^{c1} , and R^{d1} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl- C_{1-3} alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

- 25 each R^{1A} is independently selected from D, halo, CN, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a11} , and $C(O)OR^{a11}$, wherein said C_{1-6} alkyl, and C_{1-6} haloalkyl are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;

- each R^{a11} is independently selected from H and C_{1-4} alkyl, wherein said C_{1-4} alkyl is optionally substituted by 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^{1B} substituents;

- 30 each R^{1B} is independently selected from H, D, and O- C_{1-4} alkyl;

R^2 is H or F;

each R^3 is independently selected from H or methyl;

R⁴ is selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, and 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl; wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, and 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4A} substituents;

5 each R^{4A} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, OH, and NR^{c41}R^{d41};
each R^{c41} and R^{d41} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

each R⁵ is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OR^{a5}, and NR^{c5}R^{d5}; and

10 each R^{a5}, R^{c5}, and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

In some embodiments:

n is 0 or 1;

p is 0 or 1;

15 Ring moiety **A** is 5-10 membered heteroaryl having 1 or 2 N ring forming atoms;

Ring moiety **B** is piperidinyl;

R¹ is independently selected from H and OR^{a1};

20 each R^{a1} is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl, and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 independently selected R^{1A} substituents;

25 each R^{1A} is independently selected from C₁₋₃ alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkyl, OH, C₁₋₃ alkoxy, and C₁₋₃ haloalkoxy;

R² is H or F;

each R³ is independently selected from H or methyl;

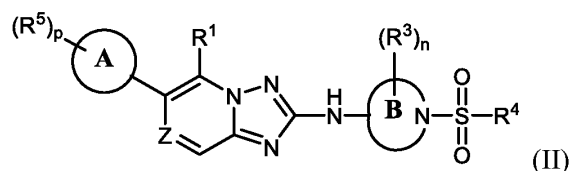
30 R⁴ is selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl; wherein said C₁₋₆ alkyl and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^{4A} substituents;

each R^{4A} is independently selected from H and C₁₋₆ alkyl;

each R^5 is independently selected from H, halo, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, OR^{a5} , and $NR^{c5}R^{d5}$; and

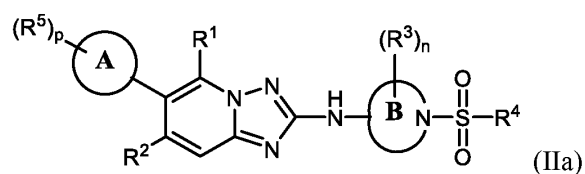
each R^{a5} , R^{c5} , and R^{d5} is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, and C_{1-6} haloalkyl.

5 In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (II):



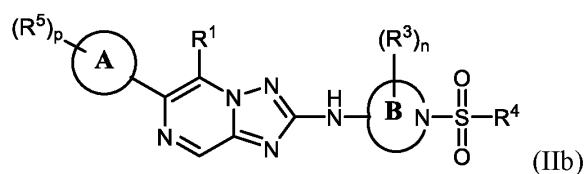
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (IIa):



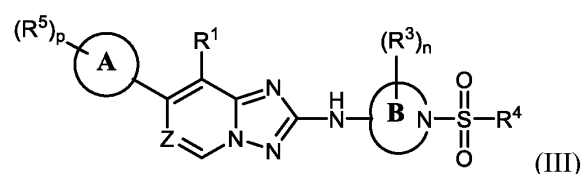
10 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (IIb):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

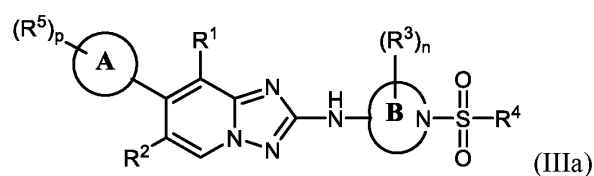
In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (III):



15

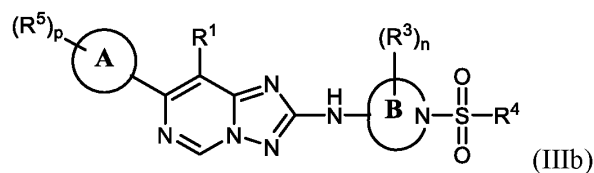
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (IIIa):



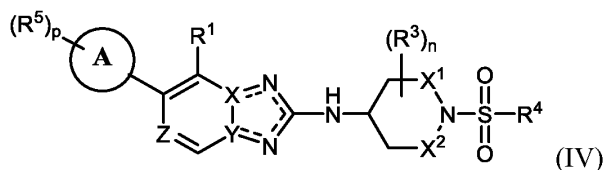
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (IIIb):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (IV):



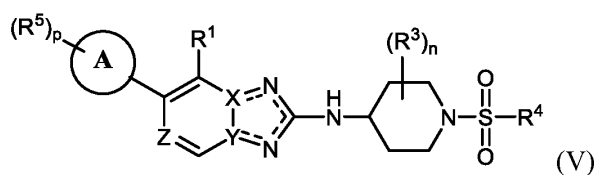
5

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

X¹ is a bond, CH₂, or CH₂CH₂; and

X² is a bond or CH₂.

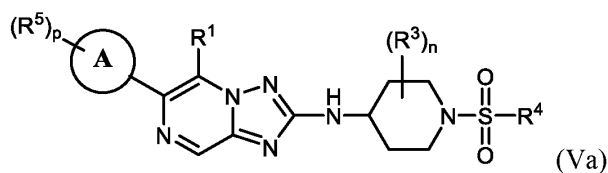
In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (V):



10

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

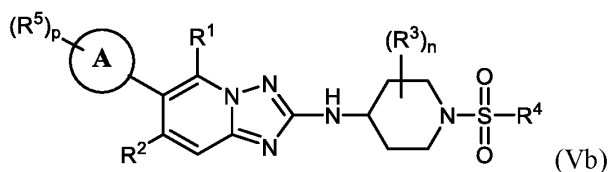
In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (Va):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

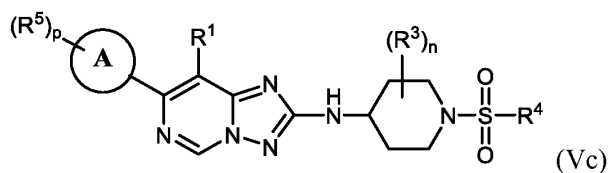
15

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (Vb):



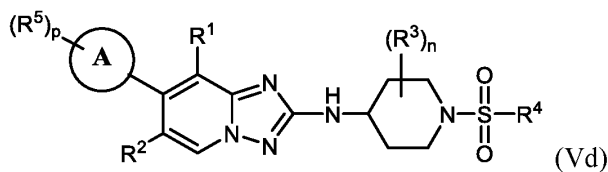
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (Vc):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

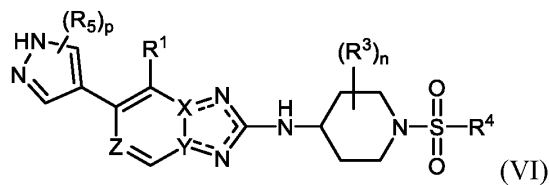
In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (Vd):



5

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

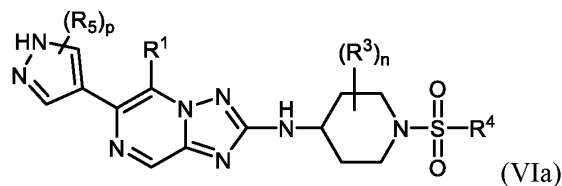
In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (VI):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

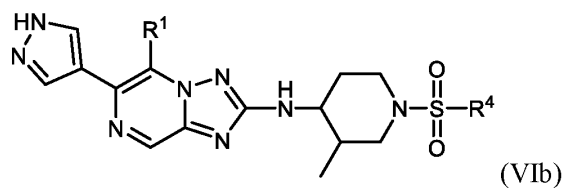
10

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (VIa):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

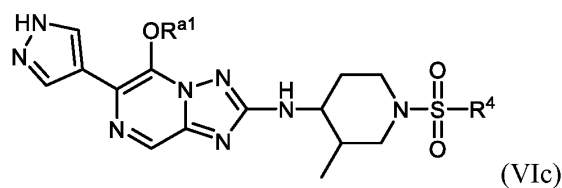
In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (VIb):



15

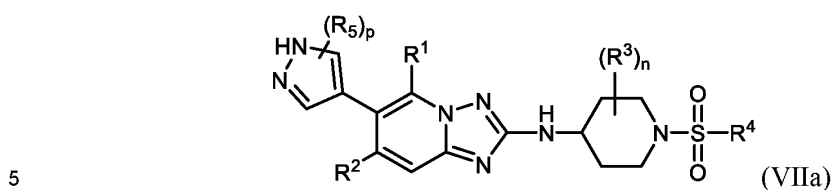
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (VIc):



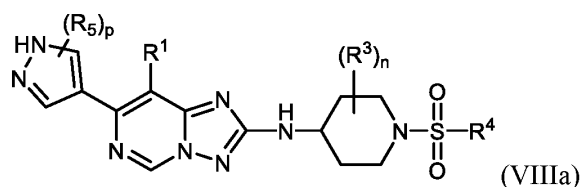
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (VIIa):



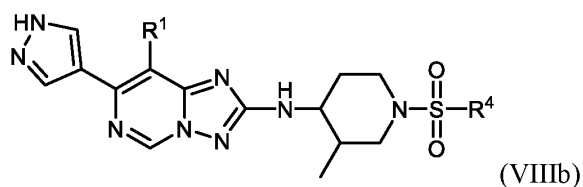
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (VIIIa):



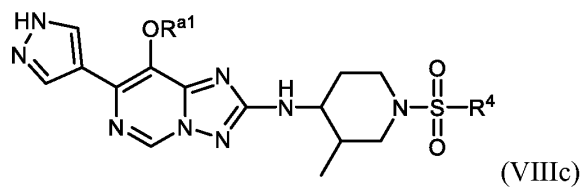
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

10 In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (VIIIb):



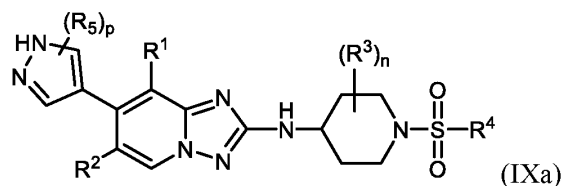
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (VIIIc):



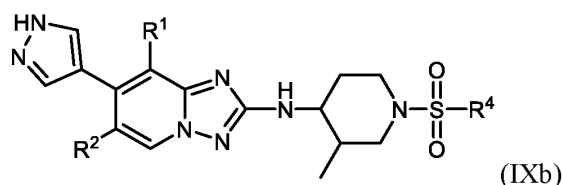
15 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (IXa):



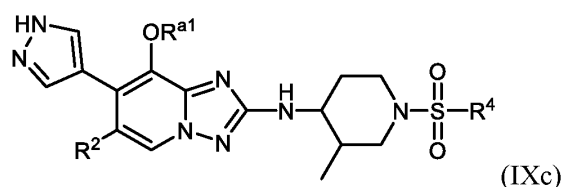
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (IXb):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (IXc):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

10 In some embodiments, Z is CR².

In some embodiments, Z is N.

In some embodiments, X is N; and Y is C.

In some embodiments, X is C; and Y is N.

In some embodiments, Z is N, X is N, and Y is C.

15 In some embodiments, Z is N, X is C, and Y is N.

In some embodiments, Z is CR², X is N, and Y is C.

In some embodiments, Z is CR², X is C, and Y is N.

20 In some embodiments, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 hydrogen atoms, attached to carbon atoms of “alkyl”, “alkenyl”, “alkynyl”, “aryl”, “phenyl”, “cycloalkyl”, “heterocycloalkyl”, or “heteroaryl” substituents or “-C₁₋₄ alkyl-” and “alkylene” linking groups, as described herein, are optionally replaced by deuterium atoms.

It is further appreciated that certain features of the invention, which are, for clarity, described in the context of separate embodiments, can also be provided in combination in a single embodiment. Conversely, various features of the invention

which are, for brevity, described in the context of a single embodiment, can also be provided separately or in any suitable subcombination.

At various places in the present specification, divalent linking substituents are described. Unless otherwise specified, it is specifically intended that each divalent
5 linking substituent include both the forward and backward forms of the linking substituent. For example, $-\text{NR}(\text{CR}'\text{R}'')_n-$ includes both $-\text{NR}(\text{CR}'\text{R}'')_n-$ and $-(\text{CR}'\text{R}'')_n\text{NR}-$. Where the structure clearly requires a linking group, the Markush variables listed for that group are understood to be linking groups.

The term “n-membered” where n is an integer typically describes the number
10 of ring-forming atoms in a moiety where the number of ring-forming atoms is n. For example, piperidinyl is an example of a 6-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, pyrazolyl is an example of a 5-membered heteroaryl ring, pyridyl is an example of a 6-membered heteroaryl ring, and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-naphthalene is an example of a 10-membered cycloalkyl group.

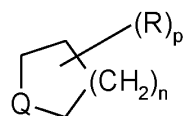
As used herein, the phrase “optionally substituted” means unsubstituted or
15 substituted. The substituents are independently selected, and substitution may be at any chemically accessible position. As used herein, the term “substituted” means that a hydrogen atom is removed and replaced by a substituent. A single divalent substituent, *e.g.*, oxo, can replace two hydrogen atoms. It is to be understood that
20 substitution at a given atom is limited by valency, that the designated atom’s normal valency is not exceeded, and that the substitution results in a stable compound.

As used herein, the term “independently selected from” means that each occurrence of a variable or substituent are independently selected at each occurrence from the applicable list.

As used herein, the phrase “each ‘variable’ is independently selected from”
25 means substantially the same as wherein “at each occurrence ‘variable’ is selected from.”

When any variable (*e.g.*, R^G) occurs more than one time in any constituent or formula for a compound, its definition at each occurrence is independent of its
30 definition at every other occurrence. Thus, for example, if a group is shown to be substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 independently selected R^G substituents, then said group may optionally be substituted with up to four R^G groups and R^G at each occurrence is selected independently from the definition of R^G .

In some embodiments, when an optionally multiple substituent is designated in the form:



then it is to be understood that substituent R can occur p number of times on the ring, and R can be a different moiety at each occurrence. It is to be understood that each R group may replace any hydrogen atom attached to a ring atom, including one or both of the (CH₂)_n hydrogen atoms. Further, in the above example, should the variable Q be defined to include hydrogens, such as when Q is said to be CH₂, NH, etc., any floating substituent such as R in the above example, can replace a hydrogen of the Q variable as well as a hydrogen in any other non-variable component of the ring.

Throughout the definitions, the term “C_{n-m}” indicates a range which includes the endpoints, wherein n and m are integers and indicate the number of carbons. Examples include C₁₋₃, C₁₋₄, C₁₋₆, and the like.

As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkyl”, employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to a saturated hydrocarbon group that may be straight-chain or branched, having n to m carbons. Examples of alkyl moieties include, but are not limited to, chemical groups such as methyl (Me), ethyl (Et), *n*-propyl (*n*-Pr), isopropyl (*i*-Pr), *n*-butyl, *tert*-butyl, isobutyl, *sec*-butyl; higher homologs such as 2-methyl-1-butyl, *n*-pentyl, 3-pentyl, *n*-hexyl, 1,2,2-trimethylpropyl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkyl group contains from 1 to 6 carbon atoms, from 1 to 4 carbon atoms, from 1 to 3 carbon atoms, or 1 to 2 carbon atoms.

As used herein, “C_{n-m} alkenyl” refers to an alkyl group having one or more double carbon-carbon bonds and having n to m carbons. Example alkenyl groups include, but are not limited to, ethenyl, *n*-propenyl, isopropenyl, *n*-butenyl, *sec*-butenyl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkenyl moiety contains 2 to 6, 2 to 4, or 2 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, “C_{n-m} alkynyl” refers to an alkyl group having one or more triple carbon-carbon bonds and having n to m carbons. Example alkynyl groups include, but are not limited to, ethynyl, propyn-1-yl, propyn-2-yl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkynyl moiety contains 2 to 6, 2 to 4, or 2 to 3 carbon atoms. As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkoxy”, employed alone or in combination with other

terms, refers to a group of formula-O-alkyl, wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbons. Example alkoxy groups include, but are not limited to, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy (e.g., *n*-propoxy and isopropoxy), butoxy (e.g., *n*-butoxy and *tert*-butoxy), and the like. In some embodiments, the alkyl group has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “amino” refers to a group of formula -NH_2 .

As used herein, the term “aryl,” employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to an aromatic hydrocarbon group, which may be monocyclic or polycyclic (e.g., having 2 fused rings). The term “ C_{n-m} aryl” refers to an aryl group having from n to m ring carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the aryl group has 6 to 10 carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the aryl group is phenyl or naphthyl. In some embodiments, the aryl is phenyl.

As used herein, “halo” refers to F, Cl, Br, or I. In some embodiments, halo is F, Cl, or Br. In some embodiments, halo is F or Cl. In some embodiments, halo is F. In some embodiments, halo is Cl.

As used herein, “ C_{n-m} haloalkoxy” refers to a group of formula -O-haloalkyl having n to m carbon atoms. Example haloalkoxy groups include OCF_3 and OCHF_2 . In some embodiments, the haloalkoxy group is fluorinated only. In some embodiments, the alkyl group has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “ C_{n-m} haloalkyl”, employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to an alkyl group having from one halogen atom to $2s+1$ halogen atoms which may be the same or different, where “s” is the number of carbon atoms in the alkyl group, wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the haloalkyl group is fluorinated only. In some embodiments, the alkyl group of the haloalkyl has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms. Example haloalkyl groups include CF_3 , C_2F_5 , CHF_2 , CH_2F , CCl_3 , CHCl_2 , C_2Cl_5 and the like.

As used herein, the term “ C_{n-m} fluoroalkyl” refers to an alkyl group having from one fluoro atom to $2s+1$ fluoro atoms, where “s” is the number of carbon atoms in the alkyl group, wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl group of the fluoroalkyl has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms. Example fluoroalkyl groups include CF_3 , C_2F_5 , CHF_2 , CH_2F , and the like.

As used herein, the term “thio” refers to a group of formula -SH .

As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkylamino” refers to a group of formula -NH(alkyl), wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkylamino has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

5 As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkoxy carbonyl” refers to a group of formula -C(O)O-alkyl, wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkoxy carbonyl has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkyl carbonyl” refers to a group of
10 formula -C(O)-alkyl, wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkyl carbonyl has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkyl carbonylamino” refers to a group of formula -NHC(O)-alkyl, wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some
15 embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkyl carbonylamino has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkoxy carbonylamino” refers to a group of formula -NHC(O)O(C_{n-m} alkyl), wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkoxy carbonylamino has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or
20 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkyl sulfonylamino” refers to a group of formula -NHS(O)₂-alkyl, wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkyl sulfonylamino has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

25 As used herein, the term “aminosulfonyl” refers to a group of formula -S(O)₂NH₂.

As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkyl aminosulfonyl” refers to a group of formula -S(O)₂NH(alkyl), wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some
30 embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkyl aminosulfonyl has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “di(C_{n-m} alkyl) aminosulfonyl” refers to a group of formula -S(O)₂N(alkyl)₂, wherein each alkyl group independently has n to m carbon

atoms. In some embodiments, each alkyl group of the dialkylaminosulfonyl has, independently, 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “aminosulfonylamino” refers to a group of formula -NHS(O)₂NH₂.

5 As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkylaminosulfonylamino” refers to a group of formula -NHS(O)₂NH(alkyl), wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkylaminosulfonylamino has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “di(C_{n-m} alkyl)aminosulfonylamino” refers to a group of
10 of formula -NHS(O)₂N(alkyl)₂, wherein each alkyl group independently has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, each alkyl group of the dialkylaminosulfonylamino has, independently, 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “aminocarbonylamino”, employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to a group of formula -NHC(O)NH₂.

15 As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkylaminocarbonylamino” refers to a group of formula -NHC(O)NH(alkyl), wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkylaminocarbonylamino has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “di(C_{n-m} alkyl)aminocarbonylamino” refers to a
20 group of formula -NHC(O)N(alkyl)₂, wherein each alkyl group independently has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, each alkyl group of the dialkylaminocarbonylamino has, independently, 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkylcarbamyl” refers to a group of
formula -C(O)-NH(alkyl), wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some
25 embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkylcarbamyl has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkylthio” refers to a group of formula -S-alkyl, wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkylthio has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

30 As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkylsulfinyl” refers to a group of formula -S(O)-alkyl, wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkylsulfinyl has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkylsulfonyl” refers to a group of formula -S(O)₂-alkyl, wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkylsulfonyl has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

5 As used herein, the term “cyano-C_{n-m} alkyl” refers to a group of formula -(C_{n-m} alkylene)-CN, wherein the alkylene group has n to m carbon atoms. As used herein, the term “cyano-C₁₋₆ alkyl” refers to a group of formula -(C₁₋₆ alkylene)-CN. As used herein, the term “cyano-C₁₋₃ alkyl” refers to a group of formula -(C₁₋₃ alkylene)-CN.

As used herein, the term “HO-C_{n-m} alkyl” refers to a group of formula -(C_{n-m} alkylene)-OH, wherein the alkylene group has n to m carbon atoms. As used herein, the term “HO-C₁₋₃ alkyl” refers to a group of formula -(C₁₋₃ alkylene)-OH.

As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkoxy-C_{o-p} alkyl” refers to a group of formula -(C_{n-m} alkylene)-O(C_{o-p} alkyl), wherein the alkylene group has n to m carbon atoms and the alkyl group has o to p carbon atoms. As used herein, the term “C₁₋₆ alkoxy-C₁₋₆ alkyl” refers to a group of formula -(C₁₋₆ alkylene)-O(C₁₋₆ alkyl). As used herein, the term “C₁₋₃ alkoxy-C₁₋₃ alkyl” refers to a group of formula -(C₁₋₃ alkylene)-O(C₁₋₃ alkyl).

As used herein, the term “carboxy” refers to a group of formula -C(O)OH.

As used herein, the term “di(C_{n-m}-alkyl)amino” refers to a group of formula -N(alkyl)₂, wherein the two alkyl groups each has, independently, n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, each alkyl group of the dialkylamino independently has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “di(C_{n-m}-alkyl)carbonyl” refers to a group of formula -C(O)N(alkyl)₂, wherein the two alkyl groups each has, independently, n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, each alkyl group of the dialkylcarbonyl independently has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “C_{n-m} alkylcarbonyloxy” is a group of formula -OC(O)-alkyl, wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl group of the alkylcarbonyloxy has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, “aminocarbonyloxy” is a group of formula -OC(O)-NH₂.

As used herein, “C_{n-m} alkylaminocarbonyloxy” is a group of formula -OC(O)-NH-alkyl, wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms. In some embodiments,

the alkyl group of the alkylaminocarbonyloxy has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein, “di(C_{n-m}alkyl)aminocarbonyloxy” is a group of formula -OC(O)-N(alkyl)₂, wherein each alkyl group has, independently, n to m carbon atoms.

5 In some embodiments, each alkyl group of the dialkylaminocarbonyloxy independently has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

As used herein “C_{n-m} alkoxy carbonylamino” refers to a group of formula -NHC(O)-O-alkyl, wherein the alkyl group has n to m carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “carbamyl” to a group of formula -C(O)NH₂.

10 As used herein, the term “carbonyl”, employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to a -C(O)- group.

As used herein, “cycloalkyl” refers to non-aromatic cyclic hydrocarbons including cyclized alkyl and alkenyl groups. Cycloalkyl groups can include mono- or polycyclic (*e.g.*, having 2, 3 or 4 fused rings) groups, spirocycles, and bridged rings
15 (*e.g.*, a bridged bicycloalkyl group). Ring-forming carbon atoms of a cycloalkyl group can be optionally substituted by oxo or sulfido (*e.g.*, C(O) or C(S)). Also included in the definition of cycloalkyl are moieties that have one or more aromatic rings fused (*i.e.*, having a bond in common with) to the cycloalkyl ring, for example, benzo or thienyl derivatives of cyclopentane, cyclohexane, and the like. A cycloalkyl group
20 containing a fused aromatic ring can be attached through any ring-forming atom including a ring-forming atom of the fused aromatic ring. Cycloalkyl groups can have 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 ring-forming carbons (*i.e.*, C₃₋₁₀). In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a C₃₋₁₀ monocyclic or bicyclic cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a C₃₋₇ monocyclic cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a
25 C₄₋₇ monocyclic cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a C₄₋₁₀ spirocycle or bridged cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, a bridged bicycloalkyl group). Example cycloalkyl groups include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cyclohexadienyl, cycloheptatrienyl, norbornyl, norpinyl, norcarnyl, cubane, adamantane, bicyclo[1.1.1]pentyl, bicyclo[2.1.1]hexyl,
30 bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, bicyclo[3.1.1]heptanyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octanyl, spiro[3.3]heptanyl, and the like. In some embodiments, cycloalkyl is cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or cyclohexyl.

As used herein, “heteroaryl” refers to a monocyclic or polycyclic (e.g., having 2, 3, or 4 fused rings) aromatic heterocycle having at least one heteroatom ring member selected from N, O, or S. In some embodiments, any ring-forming N in a heteroaryl moiety can be an N-oxide. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is a 5-10 membered monocyclic or bicyclic heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, or 4 heteroatom ring members independently selected from N, O, and S. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is a 5-6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1 or 2 heteroatom ring members independently selected from N, O, and S. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl group contains 5 to 10 or 5 to 6 ring-forming atoms. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl group has 1 to 4 ring-forming heteroatoms, 1 to 3 ring-forming heteroatoms, 1 to 2 ring-forming heteroatoms or 1 ring-forming heteroatom. When the heteroaryl group contains more than one heteroatom ring member, the heteroatoms may be the same or different. Example heteroaryl groups include, but are not limited to, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, azolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, furyl, thienyl, triazolyl (e.g., 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl), tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl (e.g., 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl), quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, indolyl, benzothienyl, benzofuranyl, benzisoxazolyl, imidazo[1,2-*b*]thiazolyl, purinyl, triazinyl, thieno[3,2-*b*]pyridinyl, imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridinyl, 1,5-naphthyridinyl, 1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridinyl, oxadiazolyl (e.g., 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl), 1,2-dihydro-1,2-azoborinyl, and the like.

As used herein, “heterocycloalkyl” refers to monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycles having at least one non-aromatic ring (saturated or partially unsaturated ring), wherein one or more of the ring-forming carbon atoms of the heterocycloalkyl is replaced by a heteroatom selected from N, O, or S, and wherein the ring-forming carbon atoms and heteroatoms of the heterocycloalkyl group can be optionally substituted by one or more oxo or sulfido (e.g., C(O), S(O), C(S), or S(O)₂, etc.). Heterocycloalkyl groups include monocyclic and polycyclic (e.g., having 2 fused rings) systems. Included in heterocycloalkyl are monocyclic and polycyclic 4-10-, 4-7-, and 5-6-membered heterocycloalkyl groups. Heterocycloalkyl groups can also include spirocycles and bridged rings. The heterocycloalkyl group can be attached through a ring-forming carbon atom or a ring-forming heteroatom. In some

embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl group contains 0 to 3 double bonds. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl group contains 0 to 2 double bonds.

Also included in the definition of heterocycloalkyl are moieties that have one or more aromatic rings fused (*i.e.*, having a bond in common with) to the non-
5 aromatic heterocyclic ring, for example, benzo or thienyl derivatives of piperidine, morpholine, azepine, etc. A heterocycloalkyl group containing a fused aromatic ring can be attached through any ring-forming atom including a ring-forming atom of the fused aromatic ring. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl group contains 4 to 10 ring-forming atoms, 4 to 7 ring-forming atoms, 4 to 6 ring-forming atoms or 5 to 6
10 ring-forming atoms. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl group has 1 to 4 heteroatoms, 1 to 3 heteroatoms, 1 to 2 heteroatoms or 1 heteroatom.

In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 4-10 membered monocyclic, bicyclic, or tricyclic heterocycloalkyl having 1, 2, 3, or 4 ring-forming heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, wherein 1, 2, 3, or 4 ring-forming carbon or
15 heteroatoms can be optionally substituted by one or more oxo or sulfido. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 4-10 membered bicyclic heterocycloalkyl having 1, 2, 3, or 4 ring-forming heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, wherein 1, 2, 3, or 4 ring-forming carbon or heteroatoms can be optionally substituted by one or more oxo or sulfido. In some embodiments, the
20 heterocycloalkyl is a 4-7 membered monocyclic heterocycloalkyl having 1 or 2 ring-forming heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, and wherein 1, 2 or 3 ring-forming carbon or heteroatoms can be optionally substituted by one or more oxo or sulfido. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a monocyclic 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl having 1 or 2 heteroatoms independently selected from
25 N, O, S, and B and having one or more oxidized ring members.

Examples of heterocycloalkyl groups include pyrrolidin-2-one, 1,3-isoxazolidin-2-one, pyranyl, tetrahydropyran, oxetanyl, azetidiny, morpholino, thiomorpholino, piperaziny, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothienyl, piperidiny, pyrrolidiny, isoxazolidiny, isothiazolidiny, pyrazolidiny, oxazolidiny,
30 thiazolidiny, imidazolidiny, azepanyl, benzazapene, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline, azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexanyl, diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hexanyl, oxabicyclo[2.1.1]hexanyl, azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-7-yl, azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-yl, diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, azabicyclo[3.1.1]heptanyl,

diazabicyclo[3.1.1]heptanyl, azabicyclo[3.2.1]octanyl, diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octanyl, oxabicyclo[2.2.2]octanyl, azabicyclo[2.2.2]octanyl, azaadamantanyl, diazaadamantanyl, oxa-adamantanyl, azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, diazaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, oxa-azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, azaspiro[3.4]octanyl, diazaspiro[3.4]octanyl, oxa-azaspiro[3.4]octanyl, azaspiro[2.5]octanyl, diazaspiro[2.5]octanyl, azaspiro[4.4]nonanyl, diazaspiro[4.4]nonanyl, oxa-azaspiro[4.4]nonanyl, azaspiro[4.5]decanyl, diazaspiro[4.5]decanyl, diazaspiro[4.4]nonanyl, oxa-diazaspiro[4.4]nonanyl, and the like.

As used herein, “C_{o-p} cycloalkyl-C_{n-m} alkyl-” refers to a group of formula cycloalkyl-alkylene-, wherein the cycloalkyl has o to p carbon atoms and the alkylene linking group has n to m carbon atoms.

As used herein “C_{o-p} aryl-C_{n-m} alkyl-” refers to a group of formula aryl-alkylene-, wherein the aryl has o to p carbon ring members and the alkylene linking group has n to m carbon atoms.

As used herein, “heteroaryl-C_{n-m} alkyl-” refers to a group of formula heteroaryl-alkylene-, wherein alkylene linking group has n to m carbon atoms.

As used herein “heterocycloalkyl-C_{n-m} alkyl-” refers to a group of formula heterocycloalkyl-alkylene-, wherein alkylene linking group has n to m carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “alkylene” refers a divalent straight chain or branched alkyl linking group. Examples of “alkylene groups” include methylene, ethan-1,1-diyl, ethan-1,2-diyl, propan-1,3-diyl, propan-1,2-diyl, propan-1,1-diyl and the like.

As used herein, the term “alkenylene” refers a divalent straight chain or branched alkenyl linking group. Examples of “alkenylene groups” include ethen-1,1-diyl, ethen-1,2-diyl, propen-1,3-diyl, 2-buten-1,4-diyl, 3-penten-1,5-diyl, 3-hexen-1,6-diyl, 3-hexen-1,5-diyl, and the like.

As used herein, the term “alkynylene” refers a divalent straight chain or branched alkynyl linking group. Examples of “alkynylene groups” include propyn-1,3-diyl, 2-butyne-1,4-diyl, 3-pentyne-1,5-diyl, 3-hexyn-1,6-diyl, 3-hexyn-1,5-diyl, and the like.

As used herein, an “alkyl linking group” is a bivalent straight chain or branched alkyl linking group (“alkylene group”). For example, “C_{o-p} cycloalkyl-C_{n-m} alkyl-”, “C_{o-p} aryl-C_{n-m} alkyl-”, “phenyl-C_{n-m} alkyl-”, “heteroaryl-C_{n-m} alkyl-”, and

“heterocycloalkyl-C_{n-m} alkyl-” contain alkyl linking groups. Examples of “alkyl linking groups” or “alkylene groups” include methylene, ethan-1,1-diyl, ethan-1,2-diyl, propan-1,3-diyl, propan-1,2-diyl, propan-1,1-diyl and the like.

As used herein, the term “oxo” refers to an oxygen atom (*i.e.*, =O) as a
5 divalent substituent, forming a carbonyl group when attached to a carbon (*e.g.*, C=O or C(O)), or attached to a nitrogen or sulfur heteroatom forming a nitroso, sulfinyl or sulfonyl group.

As used herein, the term “independently selected from” means that each
occurrence of a variable or substituent are independently selected at each occurrence
10 from the applicable list.

At certain places, the definitions or embodiments refer to specific rings (*e.g.*, an azetidine ring, a pyridine ring, etc.). Unless otherwise indicated, these rings can be attached to any ring member provided that the valency of the atom is not exceeded. For example, an azetidine ring may be attached at any position of the ring, whereas a
15 pyridin-3-yl ring is attached at the 3-position.

The compounds described herein can be asymmetric (*e.g.*, having one or more stereocenters). All stereoisomers, such as enantiomers and diastereomers, are intended unless otherwise indicated. Compounds of the present disclosure that contain asymmetrically substituted carbon atoms can be isolated in optically active or racemic
20 forms. Methods on how to prepare optically active forms from optically inactive starting materials are known in the art, such as by resolution of racemic mixtures or by stereoselective synthesis. Many geometric isomers of olefins, C=N double bonds, and the like can also be present in the compounds described herein, and all such stable isomers are contemplated in the present invention. *Cis* and *trans* geometric isomers of
25 the compounds of the present disclosure are described and may be isolated as a mixture of isomers or as separated isomeric forms. In some embodiments, the compound has the (*R*)-configuration. In some embodiments, the compound has the (*S*)-configuration. The Formulas (*e.g.*, Formula (I), (II), etc.) provided herein include stereoisomers of the compounds.

30 Resolution of racemic mixtures of compounds can be carried out by any of numerous methods known in the art. An example method includes fractional recrystallization using a chiral resolving acid which is an optically active, salt-forming organic acid. Suitable resolving agents for fractional recrystallization methods are, for

example, optically active acids, such as the D and L forms of tartaric acid, diacetyltartaric acid, dibenzoyltartaric acid, mandelic acid, malic acid, lactic acid or the various optically active camphorsulfonic acids such as β -camphorsulfonic acid.

Other resolving agents suitable for fractional crystallization methods include
5 stereoisomerically pure forms of α -methylbenzylamine (*e.g.*, *S* and *R* forms, or diastereomerically pure forms), 2-phenylglycinol, norephedrine, ephedrine, N-methylephedrine, cyclohexylethylamine, 1,2-diaminocyclohexane, and the like.

Resolution of racemic mixtures can also be carried out by elution on a column packed with an optically active resolving agent (*e.g.*, dinitrobenzoylphenylglycine).

10 Suitable elution solvent composition can be determined by one skilled in the art.

Compounds provided herein also include tautomeric forms. Tautomeric forms result from the swapping of a single bond with an adjacent double bond together with the concomitant migration of a proton. Tautomeric forms include prototropic
15 tautomers which are isomeric protonation states having the same empirical formula and total charge. Example prototropic tautomers include ketone – enol pairs, amide-imidic acid pairs, lactam – lactim pairs, enamine – imine pairs, and annular forms where a proton can occupy two or more positions of a heterocyclic system, for example, 1H- and 3H-imidazole, 1H-, 2H- and 4H- 1,2,4-triazole, 1H- and 2H-isoindole, 2-hydroxypyridine and 2-pyridone, and 1H- and 2H-pyrazole. Tautomeric
20 forms can be in equilibrium or sterically locked into one form by appropriate substitution.

All compounds, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, can be found together with other substances such as water and solvents (*e.g.*, hydrates and solvates) or can be isolated.

25 In some embodiments, preparation of compounds can involve the addition of acids or bases to affect, for example, catalysis of a desired reaction or formation of salt forms such as acid addition salts.

In some embodiments, the compounds provided herein, or salts thereof, are substantially isolated. By “substantially isolated” is meant that the compound is at
30 least partially or substantially separated from the environment in which it was formed or detected. Partial separation can include, for example, a composition enriched in the compounds provided herein. Substantial separation can include compositions containing at least about 50%, at least about 60%, at least about 70%, at least about

80%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% by weight of the compounds provided herein, or salt thereof. Methods for isolating compounds and their salts are routine in the art.

The term “compound” as used herein is meant to include all stereoisomers, geometric isomers, tautomers, and isotopes of the structures depicted. Compounds
5 herein identified by name or structure as one particular tautomeric form are intended to include other tautomeric forms unless otherwise specified.

The phrase “pharmaceutically acceptable” is employed herein to refer to those compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope
10 of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

The present application also includes pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds described herein. As used herein, “pharmaceutically acceptable salts”
15 refers to derivatives of the disclosed compounds wherein the parent compound is modified by converting an existing acid or base moiety to its salt form. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, mineral or organic acid salts of basic residues such as amines; alkali or organic salts of acidic residues such as carboxylic acids; and the like. The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the
20 present disclosure include the conventional non-toxic salts of the parent compound formed, for example, from non-toxic inorganic or organic acids. The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the present disclosure can be synthesized from the parent compound which contains a basic or acidic moiety by conventional chemical methods. Generally, such salts can be prepared by reacting the free acid or base forms
25 of these compounds with a stoichiometric amount of the appropriate base or acid in water or in an organic solvent, or in a mixture of the two; generally, non-aqueous media like ether, ethyl acetate, alcohols (e.g., methanol, ethanol, iso-propanol, or butanol) or acetonitrile (ACN) are preferred. Lists of suitable salts are found in *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 17th ed., Mack Publishing Company, Easton, Pa., 1985, p. 1418 and *Journal of Pharmaceutical Science*, 66, 2 (1977), each of
30 which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Synthesis

As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, the compounds provided herein, including salts and stereoisomers thereof, can be prepared using known organic synthesis techniques and can be synthesized according to any of numerous possible synthetic routes, such as those provided in the Schemes below.

The reactions for preparing compounds described herein can be carried out in suitable solvents which can be readily selected by one of skill in the art of organic synthesis. Suitable solvents can be substantially non-reactive with the starting materials (reactants), the intermediates or products at the temperatures at which the reactions are carried out, *e.g.*, temperatures which can range from the solvent's freezing temperature to the solvent's boiling temperature. A given reaction can be carried out in one solvent or a mixture of more than one solvent. Depending on the particular reaction step, suitable solvents for a particular reaction step can be selected by the skilled artisan.

The expressions, "ambient temperature" or "room temperature" or "r.t." as used herein, are understood in the art, and refer generally to a temperature, *e.g.*, a reaction temperature, that is about the temperature of the room in which the reaction is carried out, for example, a temperature from about 20 °C to about 30 °C.

Preparation of compounds of the invention can involve the protection and deprotection of various chemical groups. The need for protection and deprotection, and the selection of appropriate protecting groups, can be readily determined by one skilled in the art. The chemistry of protecting groups is described, *e.g.*, in Kocienski, *Protecting Groups*, (Thieme, 2007); Robertson, *Protecting Group Chemistry*, (Oxford University Press, 2000); Smith *et al.*, *March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms, and Structure*, 6th Ed. (Wiley, 2007); Petursson *et al.*, "Protecting Groups in Carbohydrate Chemistry," *J. Chem. Educ.*, 1997, 74(11), 1297; and Wuts *et al.*, *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 4th Ed., (Wiley, 2006).

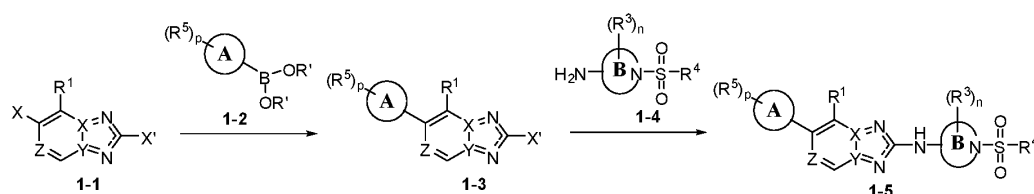
Reactions can be monitored according to any suitable method known in the art. For example, product formation can be monitored by spectroscopic means, such as nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (*e.g.*, ¹H or ¹³C), infrared spectroscopy, spectrophotometry (*e.g.*, UV-visible), mass spectrometry or by chromatographic methods such as high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LCMS), or thin layer chromatography (TLC).

Compounds can be purified by those skilled in the art by a variety of methods, including high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) and normal phase silica chromatography.

The Schemes below provide general guidance in connection with preparing the compounds of the invention. One skilled in the art would understand that the preparations shown in the Schemes can be modified or optimized using general knowledge of organic chemistry to prepare various compounds of the invention.

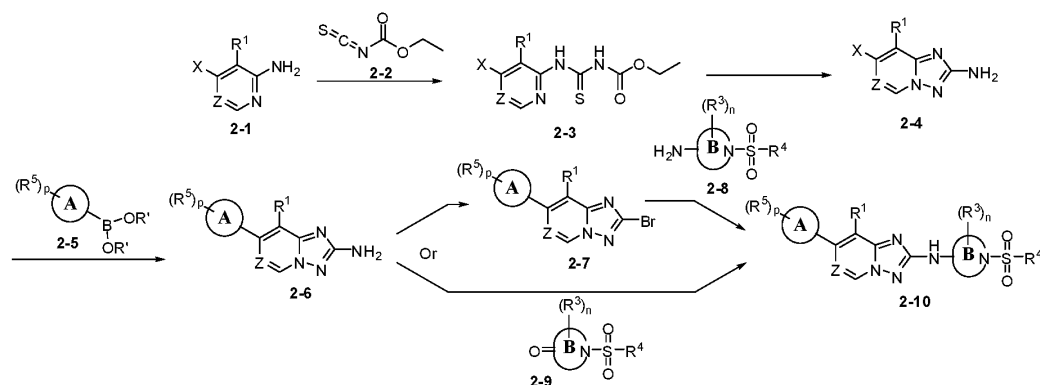
Compounds of formula **1-5** can be synthesized using a process shown in **Scheme 1**. Palladium-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions of the appropriate aryl halides **1-1** and boronic acids/esters **1-2** afforded the compounds of formula **1-3**. Transition metal (including, but not limited to, Pd and Cu) catalyzed C-N bond forming reactions furnished the compounds of formula **1-5**.

Scheme 1.



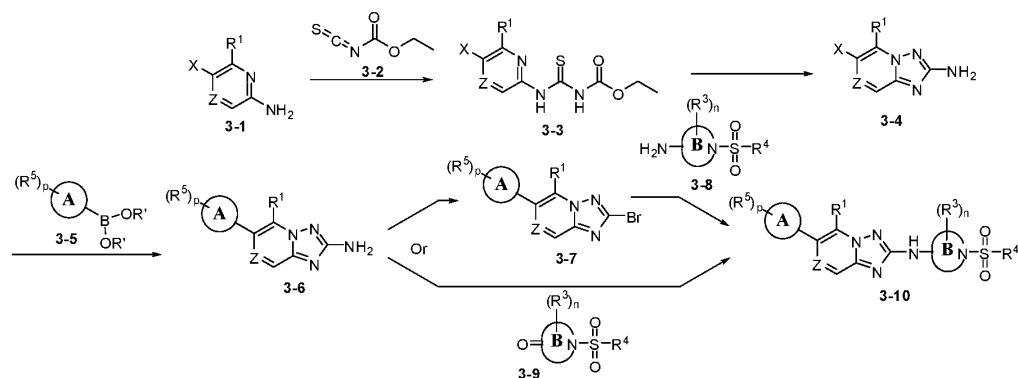
Compounds of formula **2-10** can also be synthesized using a process shown in **Scheme 2**. Nucleophilic substitution of compounds **2-1** with O-ethyl carbonisothiocyanatide **2-2** afforded intermediate compounds **2-3**. Cyclization of **2-3** with hydroxylamine hydrochloride/DIPEA can provide the aminobicyclic cores **2-4**. Palladium-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions of compounds **2-4** and boronic acids/esters **2-5** afforded the compounds of formula **2-6**. Sandmeyer bromination of compounds **2-6** generated aryl bromides **2-7**, which could react with amino compounds **2-8** to provide compounds **2-10** under transition metal catalyzed C-N bond forming reaction conditions. Alternatively, compounds of formula **2-10** can be generated directly from amino compounds **2-6** using reductive amination protocols.

Scheme 2.



Compounds of formula 3-10 can be synthesized using a process shown in Scheme 3. Nucleophilic substitution of compounds 3-1 with O-ethyl carbonisothiocyanatide 3-2 afforded intermediate compounds 3-3. Cyclization of 3-3 with hydroxylamine hydrochloride/DIPEA can provide the aminobicyclic cores 3-4. Palladium-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions of compounds 3-4 and boronic acids/esters 3-5 afforded the compounds of formula 3-6. Sandmeyer bromination of compounds 3-6 generated aryl bromides 3-7, which could react with amino compounds 3-8 to provide compounds 3-10 under transition metal catalyzed C-N bond forming reaction conditions. Alternatively, compounds of formula 3-10 can be generated directly from amino compounds 3-6 using reductive amination protocols.

Scheme 3.



15 Methods of Use

Compounds of the present disclosure can inhibit CDK2 and therefore are useful for treating diseases wherein the underlying pathology is, wholly or partially, mediated by CDK2. Such diseases include cancer and other diseases with proliferation disorder. In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides

treatment of an individual or a patient *in vivo* using a compound of Formula (I) or a salt thereof such that growth of cancerous tumors is inhibited. A compound of Formula (I) or of any of the formulas as described herein, or a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt thereof, can be used to inhibit the growth of cancerous tumors with aberrations that activate the CDK2 kinase activity. These include, but are not limited to, disease (*e.g.*, cancers) that are characterized by amplification or overexpression of CCNE1 such as ovarian cancer, uterine carcinosarcoma and breast cancer and p27 inactivation such as breast cancer and melanomas. Accordingly, in some embodiments of the methods, the patient has been previously determined to have an amplification of the cyclin E1 (CCNE1) gene and/or an expression level of CCNE1 in a biological sample obtained from the human subject that is higher than a control expression level of CCNE1. Alternatively, a compound of Formula (I) or of any of the formulas as described herein, or a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt thereof, can be used in conjunction with other agents or standard cancer treatments, as described below. In one embodiment, the present disclosure provides a method for inhibiting growth of tumor cells *in vitro*. The method includes contacting the tumor cells *in vitro* with a compound of Formula (I) or of any of the formulas as described herein, or of a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or of a salt thereof. In another embodiment, the present disclosure provides a method for inhibiting growth of tumor cells with CCNE1 amplification and overexpression in an individual or a patient. The method includes administering to the individual or patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or of any of the formulas as described herein, or of a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt or a stereoisomer thereof.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method of inhibiting CDK2, comprising contacting the CDK2 with a compound of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt thereof. In some embodiments, provided herein is a method of inhibiting CDK2 in a patient, comprising administering to the patient a compound of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt thereof.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method for treating cancer. The method includes administering to a patient (in need thereof), a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt thereof. In another embodiment, the cancer is characterized by amplification or overexpression of CCNE1. In some embodiments, the cancer is ovarian cancer or breast cancer, characterized by amplification or overexpression of CCNE1.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method of treating a disease or disorder associated with CDK2 in a patient, comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt thereof. In some embodiments, the disease or disorder associated with CDK2 is associated with an amplification of the cyclin E1 (CCNE1) gene and/or overexpression of CCNE1.

In some embodiments, the disease or disorder associated with CDK2 is N-myc amplified neuroblastoma cells (see Molenaar, et al., *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 106(31): 12968-12973) K-Ras mutant lung cancers (see Hu, S., et al., *Mol Cancer Ther*, 2015, 14(11): 2576-85, and cancers with FBW7 mutation and CCNE1 overexpression (see Takada, et al., *Cancer Res*, 2017, 77(18): 4881-4893).

In some embodiments, the disease or disorder associated with CDK2 is lung squamous cell carcinoma, lung adenocarcinoma, pancreatic adenocarcinoma, breast invasive carcinoma, uterine carcinosarcoma, ovarian serous cystadenocarcinoma, stomach adenocarcinoma, esophageal carcinoma, bladder urothelial carcinoma, mesothelioma, or sarcoma.

In some embodiments, the disease or disorder associated with CDK2 is lung adenocarcinoma, breast invasive carcinoma, uterine carcinosarcoma, ovarian serous cystadenocarcinoma, or stomach adenocarcinoma.

In some embodiments, the disease or disorder associated with CDK2 is an adenocarcinoma, carcinoma, or cystadenocarcinoma.

In some embodiments, the disease or disorder associated with CDK2 is uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, stomach cancer, esophageal cancer, lung cancer, bladder cancer, pancreatic cancer, or breast cancer.

In some embodiments, the disease or disorder associated with CDK2 is a cancer.

In some embodiments, the cancer is characterized by amplification or overexpression of CCNE1. In some embodiments, the cancer is ovarian cancer or breast cancer, characterized by amplification or overexpression of CCNE1.

In some embodiments, the breast cancer is chemotherapy or radiotherapy resistant breast cancer, endocrine resistant breast cancer, trastuzumab resistant breast cancer, or breast cancer demonstrating primary or acquired resistance to CDK4/6 inhibition. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is advanced or metastatic breast cancer.

Examples of cancers that are treatable using the compounds of the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular malignant melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, testicular cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, endometrial cancer, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, chronic or acute leukemias including acute myeloid leukemia, chronic myeloid leukemia, acute lymphoblastic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, solid tumors of childhood, lymphocytic lymphoma, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or urethra, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasm of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, tumor angiogenesis, spinal axis tumor, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, epidermoid cancer, squamous cell cancer, T-cell lymphoma, environmentally induced cancers including those induced by asbestos, and combinations of said cancers. The compounds of the present disclosure are also useful for the treatment of metastatic cancers.

In some embodiments, cancers treatable with compounds of the present disclosure include melanoma (*e.g.*, metastatic malignant melanoma, BRAF and HSP90 inhibition-resistant melanoma), renal cancer (*e.g.*, clear cell carcinoma), prostate cancer (*e.g.*, hormone refractory prostate adenocarcinoma), breast cancer, colon cancer, lung cancer (*e.g.*, non-small cell lung cancer and small cell lung cancer), squamous cell head and neck cancer, urothelial cancer (*e.g.*, bladder) and cancers with high microsatellite

instability (MSI^{high}). Additionally, the disclosure includes refractory or recurrent malignancies whose growth may be inhibited using the compounds of the disclosure.

In some embodiments, cancers that are treatable using the compounds of the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, solid tumors (*e.g.*, prostate cancer, colon cancer, esophageal cancer, endometrial cancer, ovarian cancer, uterine cancer, renal cancer, hepatic cancer, pancreatic cancer, gastric cancer, breast cancer, lung cancer, cancers of the head and neck, thyroid cancer, glioblastoma, sarcoma, bladder cancer, etc.), hematological cancers (*e.g.*, lymphoma, leukemia such as acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL), acute myelogenous leukemia (AML), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML), DLBCL, mantle cell lymphoma, Non-Hodgkin lymphoma (including follicular lymphoma, including relapsed or refractory NHL and recurrent follicular), Hodgkin lymphoma or multiple myeloma) and combinations of said cancers.

In some embodiments, cancers that are treatable using the compounds of the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, cholangiocarcinoma, bile duct cancer, triple negative breast cancer, rhabdomyosarcoma, small cell lung cancer, leiomyosarcoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, Ewing's sarcoma, brain cancer, brain tumor, astrocytoma, neuroblastoma, neurofibroma, basal cell carcinoma, chondrosarcoma, epithelioid sarcoma, eye cancer, Fallopian tube cancer, gastrointestinal cancer, gastrointestinal stromal tumors, hairy cell leukemia, intestinal cancer, islet cell cancer, oral cancer, mouth cancer, throat cancer, laryngeal cancer, lip cancer, mesothelioma, neck cancer, nasal cavity cancer, ocular cancer, ocular melanoma, pelvic cancer, rectal cancer, renal cell carcinoma, salivary gland cancer, sinus cancer, spinal cancer, tongue cancer, tubular carcinoma, urethral cancer, and ureteral cancer.

In some embodiments, the compounds of the present disclosure can be used to treat sickle cell disease and sickle cell anemia.

In some embodiments, diseases and indications that are treatable using the compounds of the present disclosure include, but are not limited to hematological cancers, sarcomas, lung cancers, gastrointestinal cancers, genitourinary tract cancers, liver cancers, bone cancers, nervous system cancers, gynecological cancers, and skin cancers.

Exemplary hematological cancers include lymphomas and leukemias such as acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL), acute myelogenous leukemia (AML), acute

promyelocytic leukemia (APL), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML), diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL), mantle cell lymphoma, Non-Hodgkin lymphoma (including relapsed or refractory NHL and recurrent follicular), Hodgkin lymphoma, myeloproliferative diseases (*e.g.*, primary
 5 myelofibrosis (PMF), polycythemia vera (PV), and essential thrombocytosis (ET)), myelodysplasia syndrome (MDS), T-cell acute lymphoblastic lymphoma (T-ALL) and multiple myeloma (MM).

Exemplary sarcomas include chondrosarcoma, Ewing's sarcoma, osteosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, angiosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, liposarcoma,
 10 myxoma, rhabdomyoma, rhabdosarcoma, fibroma, lipoma, hamartoma, and teratoma.

Exemplary lung cancers include non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), bronchogenic carcinoma, squamous cell, undifferentiated small cell, undifferentiated large cell, adenocarcinoma, alveolar (bronchiolar) carcinoma, bronchial adenoma, chondromatous hamartoma, and mesothelioma.

Exemplary gastrointestinal cancers include cancers of the esophagus (squamous cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, leiomyosarcoma, lymphoma), stomach (carcinoma, lymphoma, leiomyosarcoma), pancreas (ductal adenocarcinoma, insulinoma, glucagonoma, gastrinoma, carcinoid tumors, vipoma), small bowel (adenocarcinoma, lymphoma, carcinoid tumors, Kaposi's sarcoma, leiomyoma,
 20 hemangioma, lipoma, neurofibroma, fibroma), large bowel (adenocarcinoma, tubular adenoma, villous adenoma, hamartoma, leiomyoma), and colorectal cancer.

Exemplary genitourinary tract cancers include cancers of the kidney (adenocarcinoma, Wilm's tumor [nephroblastoma]), bladder and urethra (squamous cell carcinoma, transitional cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma), prostate
 25 (adenocarcinoma, sarcoma), and testis (seminoma, teratoma, embryonal carcinoma, teratocarcinoma, choriocarcinoma, sarcoma, interstitial cell carcinoma, fibroma, fibroadenoma, adenomatoid tumors, lipoma).

Exemplary liver cancers include hepatoma (hepatocellular carcinoma), cholangiocarcinoma, hepatoblastoma, angiosarcoma, hepatocellular adenoma, and
 30 hemangioma.

Exemplary bone cancers include, for example, osteogenic sarcoma (osteosarcoma), fibrosarcoma, malignant fibrous histiocytoma, chondrosarcoma, Ewing's sarcoma, malignant lymphoma (reticulum cell sarcoma), multiple myeloma,

malignant giant cell tumor chordoma, osteochondroma (osteochondrogenous exostoses), benign chondroma, chondroblastoma, chondromyxofibroma, osteoid osteoma, and giant cell tumors

Exemplary nervous system cancers include cancers of the skull (osteoma, hemangioma, granuloma, xanthoma, osteitis deformans), meninges (meningioma, meningiosarcoma, gliomatosis), brain (astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, glioma, ependymoma, germinoma (pinealoma), glioblastoma, glioblastoma multiform, oligodendroglioma, schwannoma, retinoblastoma, congenital tumors), and spinal cord (neurofibroma, meningioma, glioma, sarcoma), as well as neuroblastoma and Lhermitte-Duclos disease.

Exemplary gynecological cancers include cancers of the uterus (endometrial carcinoma), cervix (cervical carcinoma, pre-tumor cervical dysplasia), ovaries (ovarian carcinoma (serous cystadenocarcinoma, mucinous cystadenocarcinoma, unclassified carcinoma), granulosa-thecal cell tumors, Sertoli-Leydig cell tumors, dysgerminoma, malignant teratoma), vulva (squamous cell carcinoma, intraepithelial carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, fibrosarcoma, melanoma), vagina (clear cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, botryoid sarcoma (embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma), and fallopian tubes (carcinoma).

Exemplary skin cancers include melanoma, basal cell carcinoma, Merkel cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, moles dysplastic nevi, lipoma, angioma, dermatofibroma, and keloids. In some embodiments, diseases and indications that are treatable using the compounds of the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, sickle cell disease (*e.g.*, sickle cell anemia), triple-negative breast cancer (TNBC), myelodysplastic syndromes, testicular cancer, bile duct cancer, esophageal cancer, and urothelial carcinoma.

It is believed that compounds of Formula (I), or any of the embodiments thereof, may possess satisfactory pharmacological profile and promising biopharmaceutical properties, such as toxicological profile, metabolism and pharmacokinetic properties, solubility, and permeability. It will be understood that determination of appropriate biopharmaceutical properties is within the knowledge of a person skilled in the art, *e.g.*, determination of cytotoxicity in cells or inhibition of certain targets or channels to determine potential toxicity.

The terms “individual”, “patient,” and “subject” used interchangeably, refer to any animal, including mammals, preferably mice, rats, other rodents, rabbits, dogs, cats, swine, cattle, sheep, horses, or primates, and most preferably humans.

The phrase “therapeutically effective amount” refers to the amount of active compound or pharmaceutical agent that elicits the biological or medicinal response in a tissue, system, animal, individual or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or other clinician.

As used herein, the term “treating” or “treatment” refers to one or more of (1) inhibiting the disease; *e.g.*, inhibiting a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the disease, condition or disorder (*i.e.*, arresting further development of the pathology and/or symptomatology); and (2) ameliorating the disease; *e.g.*, ameliorating a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the disease, condition or disorder (*i.e.*, reversing the pathology and/or symptomatology) such as decreasing the severity of disease.

In some embodiments, the compounds of the invention are useful in preventing or reducing the risk of developing any of the diseases referred to herein; *e.g.*, preventing or reducing the risk of developing a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who may be predisposed to the disease, condition or disorder but does not yet experience or display the pathology or symptomatology of the disease.

Combination Therapies

I. Cancer therapies

Cancer cell growth and survival can be impacted by dysfunction in multiple signaling pathways. Thus, it is useful to combine different enzyme/protein/receptor inhibitors, exhibiting different preferences in the targets which they modulate the activities of, to treat such conditions. Targeting more than one signaling pathway (or more than one biological molecule involved in a given signaling pathway) may reduce the likelihood of drug-resistance arising in a cell population, and/or reduce the toxicity of treatment.

One or more additional pharmaceutical agents such as, for example, chemotherapeutics, anti-inflammatory agents, steroids, immunosuppressants, immune-oncology agents, metabolic enzyme inhibitors, chemokine receptor

inhibitors, and phosphatase inhibitors, as well as targeted therapies such as Bcr-Abl, Flt-3, EGFR, HER2, JAK, c-MET, VEGFR, PDGFR, c-Kit, IGF-1R, RAF, FAK, and CDK4/6 kinase inhibitors such as, for example, those described in WO 2006/056399 can be used in combination with the compounds of the present disclosure for
5 treatment of CDK2-associated diseases, disorders or conditions. Other agents such as therapeutic antibodies can be used in combination with the compounds of the present disclosure for treatment of CDK2-associated diseases, disorders or conditions. The one or more additional pharmaceutical agents can be administered to a patient simultaneously or sequentially.

10 In some embodiments, the CDK2 inhibitor is administered or used in combination with a BCL2 inhibitor or a CDK4/6 inhibitor.

The compounds as disclosed herein can be used in combination with one or more other enzyme/protein/receptor inhibitors therapies for the treatment of diseases, such as cancer and other diseases or disorders described herein. Examples of diseases
15 and indications treatable with combination therapies include those as described herein. Examples of cancers include solid tumors and non-solid tumors, such as liquid tumors, and blood cancers. Examples of infections include viral infections, bacterial infections, fungus infections or parasite infections. For example, the compounds of the present disclosure can be combined with one or more inhibitors of
20 the following kinases for the treatment of cancer: Akt1, Akt2, Akt3, BCL2, CDK4/6, TGF- β R, PKA, PKG, PKC, CaM-kinase, phosphorylase kinase, MEKK, ERK, MAPK, mTOR, EGFR, HER2, HER3, HER4, INS-R, IDH2, IGF-1R, IR-R, PDGF α R, PDGF β R, PI3K (alpha, beta, gamma, delta, and multiple or selective), CSF1R, KIT, FLK-II, KDR/FLK-1, FLK-4, flt-1, FGFR1, FGFR2, FGFR3, FGFR4,
25 c-Met, PARP, Ron, Sea, TRKA, TRKB, TRKC, TAM kinases (Axl, Mer, Tyro3), FLT3, VEGFR/Flt2, Flt4, EphA1, EphA2, EphA3, EphB2, EphB4, Tie2, Src, Fyn, Lck, Fgr, Btk, Fak, SYK, FRK, JAK, ABL, ALK and B-Raf. In some embodiments, the compounds of the present disclosure can be combined with one or more of the following inhibitors for the treatment of cancer or infections. Non-limiting examples
30 of inhibitors that can be combined with the compounds of the present disclosure for treatment of cancer and infections include an FGFR inhibitor (FGFR1, FGFR2, FGFR3 or FGFR4, *e.g.*, pemigatinib (INCB54828), INCB62079), an EGFR inhibitor (also known as Erb-1 or HER-1; *e.g.*, erlotinib, gefitinib, vandetanib, orsimertinib,

cetuximab, necitumumab, or panitumumab), a VEGFR inhibitor or pathway blocker (e.g. bevacizumab, pazopanib, sunitinib, sorafenib, axitinib, regorafenib, ponatinib, cabozantinib, vandetanib, ramucirumab, lenvatinib, ziv-aflibercept), a PARP inhibitor (e.g., olaparib, rucaparib, veliparib or niraparib), a JAK inhibitor (JAK1 and/or JAK2, e.g., ruxolitinib or baricitinib; JAK1, e.g., itacitinib (INCB39110), INCB052793, or INCB054707), an IDO inhibitor (e.g., epacadostat, NLG919, or BMS-986205, MK7162), an LSD1 inhibitor (e.g., GSK2979552, INCB59872 and INCB60003), a TDO inhibitor, a PI3K-delta inhibitor (e.g., piasclisib (INCB50465) or INCB50797), a PI3K-gamma inhibitor such as PI3K-gamma selective inhibitor, a Pim inhibitor (e.g., INCB53914), a CSF1R inhibitor, a TAM receptor tyrosine kinases (Tyro-3, Axl, and Mer; e.g., INCB081776), an adenosine receptor antagonist (e.g., A2a/A2b receptor antagonist), an HPK1 inhibitor, a chemokine receptor inhibitor (e.g., CCR2 or CCR5 inhibitor), a SHP1/2 phosphatase inhibitor, a histone deacetylase inhibitor (HDAC) such as an HDAC8 inhibitor, an angiogenesis inhibitor, an interleukin receptor inhibitor, bromo and extra terminal family members inhibitors (for example, bromodomain inhibitors or BET inhibitors such as INCB54329 and INCB57643), c-MET inhibitors (e.g., capmatinib), an anti-CD19 antibody (e.g., tafasitamab), an ALK2 inhibitor (e.g., INCB00928); or combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, the compound or salt described herein is administered with a PI3K δ inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound or salt described herein is administered with a JAK inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound or salt described herein is administered with a JAK1 or JAK2 inhibitor (e.g., baricitinib or ruxolitinib). In some embodiments, the compound or salt described herein is administered with a JAK1 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound or salt described herein is administered with a JAK1 inhibitor, which is selective over JAK2.

Example antibodies for use in combination therapy include, but are not limited to, trastuzumab (e.g., anti-HER2), ranibizumab (e.g., anti-VEGF-A), bevacizumab (AVASTINTM, e.g., anti-VEGF), panitumumab (e.g., anti-EGFR), cetuximab (e.g., anti-EGFR), rituxan (e.g., anti-CD20), and antibodies directed to c-MET.

One or more of the following agents may be used in combination with the compounds of the present disclosure and are presented as a non-limiting list: a cytostatic agent, cisplatin, doxorubicin, taxotere, taxol, etoposide, irinotecan, camptosar, topotecan, paclitaxel, docetaxel, epothilones, tamoxifen, 5-fluorouracil,

methotrexate, temozolomide, cyclophosphamide, SCH 66336, R115777, L778,123, BMS 214662, IRESSATM(gefitinib), TARCEVATM (erlotinib), antibodies to EGFR, intron, ara-C, adriamycin, cytoxan, gemcitabine, uracil mustard, chlormethine, ifosfamide, melphalan, chlorambucil, pipobroman, triethylenemelamine,

5 triethylenethiophosphoramine, busulfan, carmustine, lomustine, streptozocin, dacarbazine, floxuridine, cytarabine, 6-mercaptopurine, 6-thioguanine, fludarabine phosphate, oxaliplatin, leucovirin, ELOXATINTM (oxaliplatin), pentostatine, vinblastine, vincristine, vindesine, bleomycin, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, doxorubicin, epirubicin, idarubicin, mithramycin, deoxycorformycin, mitomycin-C, L-

10 asparaginase, teniposide 17.alpha.-ethinylestradiol, diethylstilbestrol, testosterone, Prednisone, Fluoxymesterone, Dromostanolone propionate, testolactone, megestrolacetate, methylprednisolone, methyltestosterone, prednisolone, triamcinolone, chlorotrianisene, hydroxyprogesterone, aminoglutethimide, estramustine, medroxyprogesteroneacetate, leuprolide, flutamide, toremifene,

15 goserelin, carboplatin, hydroxyurea, amsacrine, procarbazine, mitotane, mitoxantrone, levamisole, navelbene, anastrozole, letrozole, capecitabine, reloxafine, droloxafine, hexamethylmelamine, avastin, HERCEPTINTM (trastuzumab), BEXXARTM (tositumomab), VELCADETM (bortezomib), ZEVALINTM (ibritumomab tiuxetan), TRISENOXTM (arsenic trioxide), XELODATM (capecitabine), vinorelbine, porfimer,

20 ERBITUXTM (cetuximab), thiotepa, altretamine, melphalan, trastuzumab, lerozole, fulvestrant, exemestane, ifosfomide, rituximab, C225 (cetuximab), Campath (alemtuzumab), clofarabine, cladribine, aphidicolon, rituxan, sunitinib, dasatinib, tezacitabine, Sml1, fludarabine, pentostatin, triapine, didox, trimidox, amidox, 3-AP, and MDL-101,731.

25 The compounds of the present disclosure can further be used in combination with other methods of treating cancers, for example by chemotherapy, irradiation therapy, tumor-targeted therapy, adjuvant therapy, immunotherapy or surgery. Examples of immunotherapy include cytokine treatment (*e.g.*, interferons, GM-CSF, G-CSF, IL-2), CRS-207 immunotherapy, cancer vaccine, monoclonal antibody,

30 bispecific or multi-specific antibody, antibody drug conjugate, adoptive T cell transfer, Toll receptor agonists, RIG-I agonists, oncolytic virotherapy and immunomodulating small molecules, including thalidomide or JAK1/2 inhibitor, PI3K δ inhibitor and the like. The compounds can be administered in combination

with one or more anti-cancer drugs, such as a chemotherapeutic agent. Examples of chemotherapeutics include any of: abarelix, aldesleukin, alemtuzumab, alitretinoin, allopurinol, altretamine, anastrozole, arsenic trioxide, asparaginase, azacitidine, bevacizumab, bexarotene, baricitinib, bleomycin, bortezomib, busulfan intravenous, busulfan oral, calusterone, capecitabine, carboplatin, carmustine, cetuximab, chlorambucil, cisplatin, cladribine, clofarabine, cyclophosphamide, cytarabine, dacarbazine, dactinomycin, dalteparin sodium, dasatinib, daunorubicin, decitabine, denileukin, denileukin diftitox, dexrazoxane, docetaxel, doxorubicin, dromostanolone propionate, eculizumab, epirubicin, erlotinib, estramustine, etoposide phosphate, etoposide, exemestane, fentanyl citrate, filgrastim, floxuridine, fludarabine, fluorouracil, fulvestrant, gefitinib, gemcitabine, gemtuzumab ozogamicin, goserelin acetate, histrelin acetate, ibritumomab tiuxetan, idarubicin, ifosfamide, imatinib mesylate, interferon alfa 2a, irinotecan, lapatinib ditosylate, lenalidomide, letrozole, leucovorin, leuprolide acetate, levamisole, lomustine, meclorethamine, megestrol acetate, melphalan, mercaptopurine, methotrexate, methoxsalen, mitomycin C, mitotane, mitoxantrone, nandrolone phenpropionate, nelarabine, nofetumomab, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, pamidronate, panitumumab, pegaspargase, pegfilgrastim, pemetrexed disodium, pentostatin, pipobroman, plicamycin, procarbazine, quinacrine, rasburicase, rituximab, ruxolitinib, sorafenib, streptozocin, sunitinib, sunitinib maleate, tamoxifen, temozolomide, teniposide, testolactone, thalidomide, thioguanine, thiotepa, topotecan, toremifene, tositumomab, trastuzumab, tretinoin, uracil mustard, valrubicin, vinblastine, vincristine, vinorelbine, vorinostat, and zoledronate.

Additional examples of chemotherapeutics include proteasome inhibitors (*e.g.*, bortezomib), thalidomide, revlimid, and DNA-damaging agents such as melphalan, doxorubicin, cyclophosphamide, vincristine, etoposide, carmustine, and the like.

Example steroids include corticosteroids such as dexamethasone or prednisone.

Example Bcr-Abl inhibitors include imatinib mesylate (GLEEVACTM), nilotinib, dasatinib, bosutinib, and ponatinib, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts. Other example suitable Bcr-Abl inhibitors include the compounds, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, of the genera and species disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,521,184, WO 04/005281, and U.S. Ser. No. 60/578,491.

Example suitable Flt-3 inhibitors include midostaurin, lestaurtinib, linifanib, sunitinib, sunitinib, maleate, sorafenib, quizartinib, crenolanib, pacritinib, tandutinib, PLX3397 and ASP2215, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts. Other example suitable Flt-3 inhibitors include compounds, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, as disclosed in WO 03/037347, WO 03/099771, and WO 04/046120.

Example suitable RAF inhibitors include dabrafenib, sorafenib, and vemurafenib, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts. Other example suitable RAF inhibitors include compounds, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, as disclosed in WO 00/09495 and WO 05/028444.

Example suitable FAK inhibitors include VS-4718, VS-5095, VS-6062, VS-6063, BI853520, and GSK2256098, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts. Other example suitable FAK inhibitors include compounds, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, as disclosed in WO 04/080980, WO 04/056786, WO 03/024967, WO 01/064655, WO 00/053595, and WO 01/014402.

Example suitable CDK4/6 inhibitors include palbociclib, ribociclib, trilaciclib, lerociclib, and abemaciclib, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts. Other example suitable CDK4/6 inhibitors include compounds, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, as disclosed in WO 09/085185, WO 12/129344, WO 11/101409, WO 03/062236, WO 10/075074, and WO 12/061156.

In some embodiments, the compounds of the disclosure can be used in combination with one or more other kinase inhibitors including imatinib, particularly for treating patients resistant to imatinib or other kinase inhibitors.

In some embodiments, the compounds of the disclosure can be used in combination with a chemotherapeutic in the treatment of cancer, and may improve the treatment response as compared to the response to the chemotherapeutic agent alone, without exacerbation of its toxic effects. In some embodiments, the compounds of the disclosure can be used in combination with a chemotherapeutic provided herein. For example, additional pharmaceutical agents used in the treatment of multiple myeloma, can include, without limitation, melphalan, melphalan plus prednisone [MP], doxorubicin, dexamethasone, and Velcade (bortezomib). Further additional agents used in the treatment of multiple myeloma include Bcr-Abl, Flt-3, RAF and FAK kinase inhibitors. In some embodiments, the agent is an alkylating agent, a proteasome inhibitor, a corticosteroid, or an immunomodulatory agent. Examples of

an alkylating agent include cyclophosphamide (CY), melphalan (MEL), and bendamustine. In some embodiments, the proteasome inhibitor is carfilzomib. In some embodiments, the corticosteroid is dexamethasone (DEX). In some embodiments, the immunomodulatory agent is lenalidomide (LEN) or pomalidomide (POM). Additive or synergistic effects are desirable outcomes of combining a CDK2 inhibitor of the present disclosure with an additional agent.

The agents can be combined with the present compound in a single or continuous dosage form, or the agents can be administered simultaneously or sequentially as separate dosage forms.

The compounds of the present disclosure can be used in combination with one or more other inhibitors or one or more therapies for the treatment of infections. Examples of infections include viral infections, bacterial infections, fungus infections or parasite infections.

In some embodiments, a corticosteroid such as dexamethasone is administered to a patient in combination with the compounds of the disclosure where the dexamethasone is administered intermittently as opposed to continuously.

The compounds of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or salts thereof can be combined with another immunogenic agent, such as cancerous cells, purified tumor antigens (including recombinant proteins, peptides, and carbohydrate molecules), cells, and cells transfected with genes encoding immune stimulating cytokines. Non-limiting examples of tumor vaccines that can be used include peptides of melanoma antigens, such as peptides of gp100, MAGE antigens, Trp-2, MARTI and/or tyrosinase, or tumor cells transfected to express the cytokine GM-CSF.

The compounds of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or salts thereof can be used in combination with a vaccination protocol for the treatment of cancer. In some embodiments, the tumor cells are transduced to express GM-CSF. In some embodiments, tumor vaccines include the proteins from viruses implicated in human cancers such as Human Papilloma Viruses (HPV), Hepatitis Viruses (HBV and HCV) and Kaposi's Herpes Sarcoma Virus (KHSV). In some embodiments, the compounds of the present disclosure can be used in combination with tumor specific antigen such as heat shock proteins isolated from tumor tissue itself. In some embodiments, the

compounds of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or salts thereof can be combined with dendritic cells immunization to activate potent anti-tumor responses.

The compounds of the present disclosure can be used in combination with
5 bispecific macrocyclic peptides that target Fe alpha or Fe gamma receptor-expressing effectors cells to tumor cells. The compounds of the present disclosure can also be combined with macrocyclic peptides that activate host immune responsiveness.

In some further embodiments, combinations of the compounds of the disclosure with other therapeutic agents can be administered to a patient prior to,
10 during, and/or after a bone marrow transplant or stem cell transplant. The compounds of the present disclosure can be used in combination with bone marrow transplant for the treatment of a variety of tumors of hematopoietic origin.

The compounds of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or salts thereof can be
15 used in combination with vaccines, to stimulate the immune response to pathogens, toxins, and self -antigens. Examples of pathogens for which this therapeutic approach may be particularly useful include pathogens for which there is currently no effective vaccine, or pathogens for which conventional vaccines are less than completely effective. These include, but are not limited to, HIV, Hepatitis (A, B, & C), Influenza,
20 Herpes, Giardia, Malaria, Leishmania, Staphylococcus aureus, Pseudomonas Aeruginosa.

Viruses causing infections treatable by methods of the present disclosure include, but are not limited to human papillomavirus, influenza, hepatitis A, B, C or D viruses, adenovirus, poxvirus, herpes simplex viruses, human cytomegalovirus, severe
25 acute respiratory syndrome virus, Ebola virus, measles virus, herpes virus (e.g., VZV, HSV-1, HAV-6, HSV-II, and CMV, Epstein Barr virus), flaviviruses, echovirus, rhinovirus, coxsackie virus, cornovirus, respiratory syncytial virus, mumps virus, rotavirus, measles virus, rubella virus, parvovirus, vaccinia virus, HTLV virus, dengue virus, papillomavirus, molluscum virus, poliovirus, rabies virus, JC virus and
30 arboviral encephalitis virus.

Pathogenic bacteria causing infections treatable by methods of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, chlamydia, rickettsial bacteria, mycobacteria, staphylococci, streptococci, pneumococci, meningococci and conococci, klebsiella,

proteus, serratia, pseudomonas, legionella, diphtheria, salmonella, bacilli, cholera, tetanus, botulism, anthrax, plague, leptospirosis, and Lyme's disease bacteria.

Pathogenic fungi causing infections treatable by methods of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, Candida (albicans, krusei, glabrata, tropicalis, etc.),
 5 Cryptococcus neoformans, Aspergillus (fumigatus, niger, etc.), Genus Mucorales (mucor, absidia, rhizophus), Sporothrix schenkii, Blastomyces dermatitidis, Paracoccidioides brasiliensis, Coccidioides immitis and Histoplasma capsulatum.

Pathogenic parasites causing infections treatable by methods of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, Entamoeba histolytica, Balantidium coli,
 10 Naegleriafowleri, Acanthamoeba sp., Giardia lamblia, Cryptosporidium sp., Pneumocystis carinii, Plasmodium vivax, Babesia microti, Trypanosoma brucei, Trypanosoma cruzi, Leishmania donovani, Toxoplasma gondi, and Nippostrongylus brasiliensis.

When more than one pharmaceutical agent is administered to a patient, they
 15 can be administered simultaneously, separately, sequentially, or in combination (*e.g.*, for more than two agents).

Methods for the safe and effective administration of most of these chemotherapeutic agents are known to those skilled in the art. In addition, their administration is described in the standard literature. For example, the administration
 20 of many of the chemotherapeutic agents is described in the "Physicians' Desk Reference" (PDR, *e.g.*, 1996 edition, Medical Economics Company, Montvale, NJ), the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference as if set forth in its entirety.

25 II. Immune-checkpoint therapies

Compounds of the present disclosure can be used in combination with one or more immune checkpoint inhibitors for the treatment of diseases, such as cancer or infections. Exemplary immune checkpoint inhibitors include inhibitors against immune checkpoint molecules such as CBL-B, CD20, CD28, CD40, CD70, CD122,
 30 CD96, CD73, CD47, CDK2, GITR, CSF1R, JAK, PI3K delta, PI3K gamma, TAM, arginase, HPK1, CD137 (also known as 4-1BB), ICOS, A2AR, B7-H3, B7-H4, BTLA, CTLA-4, LAG3, TIM3, TLR (TLR7/8), TIGIT, CD112R, VISTA, PD-1, PD-L1 and PD-L2. In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint molecule is a

stimulatory checkpoint molecule selected from CD27, CD28, CD40, ICOS, OX40, GITR and CD137. In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitory checkpoint molecule selected from A2AR, B7-H3, B7-H4, BTLA, CTLA-4, IDO, KIR, LAG3, PD-1, TIM3, TIGIT, and VISTA. In some embodiments, the compounds provided herein can be used in combination with one or more agents selected from KIR inhibitors, TIGIT inhibitors, LAIR1 inhibitors, CD160 inhibitors, 2B4 inhibitors and TGFR beta inhibitors.

In some embodiments, the compounds provided herein can be used in combination with one or more agonists of immune checkpoint molecules, e.g., OX40, CD27, GITR, and CD137 (also known as 4-1BB).

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is anti-PD1 antibody, anti-PD-L1 antibody, or anti-CTLA-4 antibody.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of PD-1 or PD-L1, e.g., an anti-PD-1 or anti-PD-L1 monoclonal antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 or anti-PD-L1 antibody is nivolumab, pembrolizumab, atezolizumab, durvalumab, avelumab, cemiplimab, atezolizumab, avelumab, tislelizumab, spartalizumab (PDR001), cetrelimab (JNJ-63723283), toripalimab (JS001), camrelizumab (SHR-1210), sintilimab (IBI308), AB122 (GLS-010), AMP-224, AMP-514/MEDI-0680, BMS936559, JTX-4014, BGB-108, SHR-1210, MEDI4736, FAZ053, BCD-100, KN035, CS1001, BAT1306, LZM009, AK105, HLX10, SHR-1316, CBT-502 (TQB2450), A167 (KL-A167), STI-A101 (ZKAB001), CK-301, BGB-A333, MSB-2311, HLX20, TSR-042, or LY3300054. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of PD-1 or PD-L1 is one disclosed in U.S. Pat. Nos. 7,488,802, 7,943,743, 8,008,449, 8,168,757, 8,217, 149, WO 03042402, WO 2008156712, WO 2010089411, WO 2010036959, WO 2011066342, WO 2011159877, WO 2011082400, or WO 2011161699, which are each incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

In some embodiments, the antibody is an anti-PD-1 antibody, e.g., an anti-PD-1 monoclonal antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is nivolumab, pembrolizumab, cemiplimab, spartalizumab, camrelizumab, cetrelimab, toripalimab, sintilimab, AB122, AMP-224, JTX-4014, BGB-108, BCD-100, BAT1306, LZM009, AK105, HLX10, or TSR-042. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is nivolumab, pembrolizumab, cemiplimab, spartalizumab, camrelizumab, cetrelimab,

toripalimab, or sintilimab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is pembrolizumab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is nivolumab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is cemiplimab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is spartalizumab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is camrelizumab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is cetrelimab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is toripalimab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is sintilimab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is AB122. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is AMP-224. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is JTX-4014. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is BGB-108. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is BCD-100. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is BAT1306. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is LZM009. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is AK105. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is HLX10. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 antibody is TSR-042. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 monoclonal antibody is nivolumab or pembrolizumab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 monoclonal antibody is MGA012. In some embodiments, the anti-PD1 antibody is SHR-1210. Other anti-cancer agent(s) include antibody therapeutics such as 4-1BB (*e.g.*, urelumab, utomilumab). In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of PD-L1, *e.g.*, an anti-PD-L1 monoclonal antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 monoclonal antibody is atezolizumab, avelumab, durvalumab, tislelizumab, BMS-935559, MEDI4736, atezolizumab (MPDL3280A; also known as RG7446), avelumab (MSB0010718C), FAZ053, KN035, CS1001, SHR-1316, CBT-502, A167, STI-A101, CK-301, BGB-A333, MSB-2311, HLX20, or LY3300054. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is atezolizumab, avelumab, durvalumab, or tislelizumab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is atezolizumab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is avelumab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is durvalumab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is tislelizumab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is BMS-935559. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is MEDI4736. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is FAZ053. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is KN035. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is CS1001. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is SHR-1316. In some embodiments, the anti-

PD-L1 antibody is CBT-502. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is A167. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is STI-A101. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is CK-301. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is BGB-A333. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is MSB-2311. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is HLX20. In some
5 embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 antibody is LY3300054.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is a small molecule that binds to PD-L1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is a small
10 molecule that binds to and internalizes PD-L1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is a compound selected from those in US 2018/0179201, US 2018/0179197, US 2018/0179179, US 2018/0179202, US 2018/0177784, US 2018/0177870, US Ser. No. 16/369,654 (filed Mar. 29, 2019), and US Ser. No. 62/688,164, or a pharmaceutically
15 acceptable salt thereof, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of KIR, TIGIT, LAIR1, CD160, 2B4 and TGFR beta.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor is MCLA-145.

20 In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of CTLA-4, e.g., an anti-CTLA-4 antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-CTLA-4 antibody is ipilimumab, tremelimumab, AGEN1884, or CP-675,206.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of LAG3, e.g., an anti-LAG3 antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-
25 LAG3 antibody is BMS-986016, LAG525, INCAGN2385, or efitlagimod alpha (IMP321).

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of CD73. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of CD73 is oleclumab.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an
30 inhibitor of TIGIT. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of TIGIT is OMP-31M32.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of VISTA. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of VISTA is JNJ-61610588 or CA-170.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of B7-H3. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of B7-H3 is enoblituzumab, MGD009, or 8H9.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of KIR. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of KIR is lirilumab or IPH4102.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of A2aR. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of A2aR is CPI-444.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of TGF-beta. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of TGF-beta is trabedersen, galusertinib, or M7824.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of PI3K-gamma. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of PI3K-gamma is IPI-549.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of CD47. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of CD47 is Hu5F9-G4 or TTI-621.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of CD73. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of CD73 is MEDI9447.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of CD70. In some embodiments, the inhibitor of CD70 is cusatuzumab or BMS-936561.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of TIM3, e.g., an anti-TIM3 antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-TIM3 antibody is INCAGN2390, MBG453, or TSR-022.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of CD20, e.g., an anti-CD20 antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-CD20 antibody is obinutuzumab or rituximab.

In some embodiments, the agonist of an immune checkpoint molecule is an agonist of OX40, CD27, CD28, GITR, ICOS, CD40, TLR7/8, and CD137 (also known as 4-1BB).

In some embodiments, the agonist of CD137 is urelumab. In some embodiments, the agonist of CD137 is utomilumab.

In some embodiments, the agonist of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of GITR. In some embodiments, the agonist of GITR is TRX518, MK-4166, INCAGN1876, MK-1248, AMG228, BMS-986156, GWN323, MEDI1873, or MEDI6469. In some embodiments, the agonist of an immune checkpoint molecule is an agonist of OX40, e.g., OX40 agonist antibody or OX40L fusion protein. In some
5 embodiments, the anti-OX40 antibody is INCAGN01949, MEDI0562 (tavolimab), MOXR-0916, PF-04518600, GSK3174998, BMS-986178, or 9B12.. In some embodiments, the OX40L fusion protein is MEDI6383.

In some embodiments, the agonist of an immune checkpoint molecule is an
10 agonist of CD40. In some embodiments, the agonist of CD40 is CP-870893, ADC-1013, CDX-1140, SEA-CD40, RO7009789, JNJ-64457107, APX-005M, or Chi Lob 7/4.

In some embodiments, the agonist of an immune checkpoint molecule is an agonist of ICOS. In some embodiments, the agonist of ICOS is GSK-3359609, JTX-
15 2011, or MEDI-570.

In some embodiments, the agonist of an immune checkpoint molecule is an agonist of CD28. In some embodiments, the agonist of CD28 is theralizumab.

In some embodiments, the agonist of an immune checkpoint molecule is an agonist of CD27. In some embodiments, the agonist of CD27 is varlilumab.

20 In some embodiments, the agonist of an immune checkpoint molecule is an agonist of TLR7/8. In some embodiments, the agonist of TLR7/8 is MEDI9197.

The compounds of the present disclosure can be used in combination with bispecific antibodies. In some embodiments, one of the domains of the bispecific antibody targets PD-1, PD-L1, CTLA-4, GITR, OX40, TIM3, LAG3, CD137, ICOS,
25 CD3 or TGF β receptor. In some embodiments, the bispecific antibody binds to PD-1 and PD-L1. In some embodiments, the bispecific antibody that binds to PD-1 and PD-L1 is MCLA-136. In some embodiments, the bispecific antibody binds to PD-L1 and CTLA-4. In some embodiments, the bispecific antibody that binds to PD-L1 and CTLA-4 is AK104.

30 In some embodiments, the compounds of the disclosure can be used in combination with one or more metabolic enzyme inhibitors. In some embodiments, the metabolic enzyme inhibitor is an inhibitor of IDO1, TDO, or arginase. Examples

of IDO1 inhibitors include epacadostat, NLG919, BMS-986205, PF-06840003, IOM2983, RG-70099 and LY338196.

As provided throughout, the additional compounds, inhibitors, agents, etc. can be combined with the present compound in a single or continuous dosage form, or
5 they can be administered simultaneously or sequentially as separate dosage forms.

Pharmaceutical Formulations and Dosage Forms

When employed as pharmaceuticals, the compounds of the disclosure can be administered in the form of pharmaceutical compositions. These compositions can be
10 prepared in a manner well known in the pharmaceutical art, and can be administered by a variety of routes, depending upon whether local or systemic treatment is desired and upon the area to be treated. Administration may be topical (including transdermal, epidermal, ophthalmic and to mucous membranes including intranasal, vaginal and rectal delivery), pulmonary (*e.g.*, by inhalation or insufflation of powders or aerosols,
15 including by nebulizer; intratracheal or intranasal), oral, or parenteral. Parenteral administration includes intravenous, intraarterial, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal intramuscular or injection or infusion; or intracranial, *e.g.*, intrathecal or intraventricular, administration. Parenteral administration can be in the form of a single bolus dose, or may be, for example, by a continuous perfusion pump.
20 Pharmaceutical compositions and formulations for topical administration may include transdermal patches, ointments, lotions, creams, gels, drops, suppositories, sprays, liquids and powders. Conventional pharmaceutical carriers, aqueous, powder or oily bases, thickeners and the like may be necessary or desirable.

This disclosure also includes pharmaceutical compositions which contain, as
25 the active ingredient, the compound of the disclosure or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers (excipients). In some embodiments, the composition is suitable for topical administration. In making the compositions of the disclosure, the active ingredient is typically mixed with an excipient, diluted by an excipient or enclosed within such a
30 carrier in the form of, for example, a capsule, sachet, paper, or other container. When the excipient serves as a diluent, it can be a solid, semi-solid, or liquid material, which acts as a vehicle, carrier or medium for the active ingredient. Thus, the compositions can be in the form of tablets, pills, powders, lozenges, sachets, cachets, elixirs,

suspensions, emulsions, solutions, syrups, aerosols (as a solid or in a liquid medium), ointments containing, for example, up to 10% by weight of the active compound, soft and hard gelatin capsules, suppositories, sterile injectable solutions, and sterile packaged powders.

5 In preparing a formulation, the active compound can be milled to provide the appropriate particle size prior to combining with the other ingredients. If the active compound is substantially insoluble, it can be milled to a particle size of less than 200 mesh. If the active compound is substantially water soluble, the particle size can be adjusted by milling to provide a substantially uniform distribution in the formulation,
10 *e.g.*, about 40 mesh.

 The compounds of the disclosure may be milled using known milling procedures such as wet milling to obtain a particle size appropriate for tablet formation and for other formulation types. Finely divided (nanoparticulate) preparations of the compounds of the disclosure can be prepared by processes known
15 in the art, *e.g.*, see International App. No. WO 2002/000196.

 Some examples of suitable excipients include lactose, dextrose, sucrose, sorbitol, mannitol, starches, gum acacia, calcium phosphate, alginates, tragacanth, gelatin, calcium silicate, microcrystalline cellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone, cellulose, water, syrup, and methyl cellulose. The formulations can additionally include:
20 lubricating agents such as talc, magnesium stearate, and mineral oil; wetting agents; emulsifying and suspending agents; preserving agents such as methyl- and propylhydroxy-benzoates; sweetening agents; and flavoring agents. The compositions of the disclosure can be formulated so as to provide quick, sustained or delayed release of the active ingredient after administration to the patient by employing
25 procedures known in the art.

 The compositions can be formulated in a unit dosage form, each dosage containing from about 5 to about 1000 mg (1 g), or more, such as about 100 to about 500 mg, of the active ingredient. The term “unit dosage forms” refers to physically discrete units suitable as unitary dosages for human subjects and other mammals, each
30 unit containing a predetermined quantity of active material calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect, in association with a suitable pharmaceutical excipient.

 In some embodiments, the compositions of the disclosure contain from about 5 to about 50 mg of the active ingredient. One having ordinary skill in the art will

appreciate that this embodies compositions containing about 5 to about 10, about 10 to about 15, about 15 to about 20, about 20 to about 25, about 25 to about 30, about 30 to about 35, about 35 to about 40, about 40 to about 45, or about 45 to about 50 mg of the active ingredient.

5 In some embodiments, the compositions of the disclosure contain from about 50 to about 500 mg of the active ingredient. One having ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that this embodies compositions containing about 50 to about 100, about 100 to about 150, about 150 to about 200, about 200 to about 250, about 250 to about 300, about 350 to about 400, or about 450 to about 500 mg of the active ingredient.

10 In some embodiments, the compositions of the disclosure contain from about 500 to about 1000 mg of the active ingredient. One having ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that this embodies compositions containing about 500 to about 550, about 550 to about 600, about 600 to about 650, about 650 to about 700, about 700 to about 750, about 750 to about 800, about 800 to about 850, about 850 to about 900,
15 about 900 to about 950, or about 950 to about 1000 mg of the active ingredient.

Similar dosages may be used of the compounds described herein in the methods and uses of the disclosure.

The active compound can be effective over a wide dosage range and is generally administered in a pharmaceutically effective amount. It will be understood,
20 however, that the amount of the compound actually administered will usually be determined by a physician, according to the relevant circumstances, including the condition to be treated, the chosen route of administration, the actual compound administered, the age, weight, and response of the individual patient, the severity of the patient's symptoms, and the like.

25 For preparing solid compositions such as tablets, the principal active ingredient is mixed with a pharmaceutical excipient to form a solid preformulation composition containing a homogeneous mixture of a compound of the present disclosure. When referring to these preformulation compositions as homogeneous, the active ingredient is typically dispersed evenly throughout the composition so that the
30 composition can be readily subdivided into equally effective unit dosage forms such as tablets, pills and capsules. This solid preformulation is then subdivided into unit dosage forms of the type described above containing from, for example, about 0.1 to about 1000 mg of the active ingredient of the present disclosure.

The tablets or pills of the present disclosure can be coated or otherwise compounded to provide a dosage form affording the advantage of prolonged action. For example, the tablet or pill can comprise an inner dosage and an outer dosage component, the latter being in the form of an envelope over the former. The two components can be separated by an enteric layer which serves to resist disintegration in the stomach and permit the inner component to pass intact into the duodenum or to be delayed in release. A variety of materials can be used for such enteric layers or coatings, such materials including a number of polymeric acids and mixtures of polymeric acids with such materials as shellac, cetyl alcohol, and cellulose acetate.

The liquid forms in which the compounds and compositions of the present disclosure can be incorporated for administration orally or by injection include aqueous solutions, suitably flavored syrups, aqueous or oil suspensions, and flavored emulsions with edible oils such as cottonseed oil, sesame oil, coconut oil, or peanut oil, as well as elixirs and similar pharmaceutical vehicles.

Compositions for inhalation or insufflation include solutions and suspensions in pharmaceutically acceptable, aqueous or organic solvents, or mixtures thereof, and powders. The liquid or solid compositions may contain suitable pharmaceutically acceptable excipients as described *supra*. In some embodiments, the compositions are administered by the oral or nasal respiratory route for local or systemic effect.

Compositions can be nebulized by use of inert gases. Nebulized solutions may be breathed directly from the nebulizing device or the nebulizing device can be attached to a face mask, tent, or intermittent positive pressure breathing machine. Solution, suspension, or powder compositions can be administered orally or nasally from devices which deliver the formulation in an appropriate manner.

Topical formulations can contain one or more conventional carriers. In some embodiments, ointments can contain water and one or more hydrophobic carriers selected from, for example, liquid paraffin, polyoxyethylene alkyl ether, propylene glycol, white Vaseline, and the like. Carrier compositions of creams can be based on water in combination with glycerol and one or more other components, *e.g.*, glycerinmonostearate, PEG-glycerinmonostearate and cetylstearyl alcohol. Gels can be formulated using isopropyl alcohol and water, suitably in combination with other components such as, for example, glycerol, hydroxyethyl cellulose, and the like. In some embodiments, topical formulations contain at least about 0.1, at least about 0.25,

at least about 0.5, at least about 1, at least about 2, or at least about 5 wt % of the compound of the disclosure. The topical formulations can be suitably packaged in tubes of, for example, 100 g which are optionally associated with instructions for the treatment of the select indication, *e.g.*, psoriasis or other skin condition.

5 The amount of compound or composition administered to a patient will vary depending upon what is being administered, the purpose of the administration, such as prophylaxis or therapy, the state of the patient, the manner of administration, and the like. In therapeutic applications, compositions can be administered to a patient already suffering from a disease in an amount sufficient to cure or at least partially arrest the
10 symptoms of the disease and its complications. Effective doses will depend on the disease condition being treated as well as by the judgment of the attending clinician depending upon factors such as the severity of the disease, the age, weight and general condition of the patient, and the like.

 The compositions administered to a patient can be in the form of
15 pharmaceutical compositions described above. These compositions can be sterilized by conventional sterilization techniques, or may be sterile filtered. Aqueous solutions can be packaged for use as is, or lyophilized, the lyophilized preparation being combined with a sterile aqueous carrier prior to administration. The pH of the compound preparations typically will be between 3 and 11, more preferably from 5 to
20 9 and most preferably from 7 to 8. It will be understood that use of certain of the foregoing excipients, carriers, or stabilizers will result in the formation of pharmaceutical salts.

 The therapeutic dosage of a compound of the present disclosure can vary according to, for example, the particular use for which the treatment is made, the
25 manner of administration of the compound, the health and condition of the patient, and the judgment of the prescribing physician. The proportion or concentration of a compound of the disclosure in a pharmaceutical composition can vary depending upon a number of factors including dosage, chemical characteristics (*e.g.*, hydrophobicity), and the route of administration. For example, the compounds of the
30 disclosure can be provided in an aqueous physiological buffer solution containing about 0.1 to about 10% w/v of the compound for parenteral administration. Some typical dose ranges are from about 1 µg/kg to about 1 g/kg of body weight per day. In some embodiments, the dose range is from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 100 mg/kg of

body weight per day. The dosage is likely to depend on such variables as the type and extent of progression of the disease or disorder, the overall health status of the particular patient, the relative biological efficacy of the compound selected, formulation of the excipient, and its route of administration. Effective doses can be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems.

The compositions of the disclosure can further include one or more additional pharmaceutical agents such as a chemotherapeutic, steroid, anti-inflammatory compound, or immunosuppressant, examples of which are listed herein.

10

Labeled Compounds and Assay Methods

Another aspect of the present disclosure relates to labeled compounds of the disclosure (radio-labeled, fluorescent-labeled, etc.) that would be useful not only in imaging techniques but also in assays, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, for localizing and quantitating CDK2 in tissue samples, including human, and for identifying CDK2 activators by inhibition binding of a labeled compound. Substitution of one or more of the atoms of the compounds of the present disclosure can also be useful in generating differentiated ADME (Adsorption, Distribution, Metabolism and Excretion.) Accordingly, the present disclosure includes CDK2 assays that contain such labeled or substituted compounds.

The present disclosure further includes isotopically-labeled compounds of the disclosure. An “isotopically” or “radio-labeled” compound is a compound of the disclosure where one or more atoms are replaced or substituted by an atom having an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number typically found in nature (i.e., naturally occurring). Suitable radionuclides that may be incorporated in compounds of the present disclosure include but are not limited to ^2H (also written as D for deuterium), ^3H (also written as T for tritium), ^{11}C , ^{13}C , ^{14}C , ^{13}N , ^{15}N , ^{15}O , ^{17}O , ^{18}O , ^{18}F , ^{35}S , ^{36}Cl , ^{82}Br , ^{75}Br , ^{76}Br , ^{77}Br , ^{123}I , ^{124}I , ^{125}I and ^{131}I . For example, one or more hydrogen atoms in a compound of the present disclosure can be replaced by deuterium atoms (e.g., one or more hydrogen atoms of a C_{1-6} alkyl group of Formula (I) can be optionally substituted with deuterium atoms, such as $-\text{CD}_3$ being substituted for $-\text{CH}_3$). In some embodiments, alkyl groups of the disclosed Formulas (e.g., Formula (I)) can be perdeuterated.

One or more constituent atoms of the compounds presented herein can be replaced or substituted with isotopes of the atoms in natural or non-natural abundance. In some embodiments, the compound includes at least one deuterium atom. For example, one or more hydrogen atoms in a compound presented herein can be replaced or substituted by deuterium (*e.g.*, one or more hydrogen atoms of a C₁₋₆ alkyl group can be replaced by deuterium atoms, such as –CD₃ being substituted for –CH₃). In some embodiments, the compound includes two or more deuterium atoms. In some embodiments, the compound includes 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, or 1-6 deuterium atoms. In some embodiments, all of the hydrogen atoms in a compound can be replaced or substituted by deuterium atoms.

In some embodiments, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 hydrogen atoms, attached to carbon atoms of alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, phenyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, or heteroaryl substituents or -C₁₋₄ alkyl-, alkylene, alkenylene and alkynylene linking groups, as described herein, are optionally replaced by deuterium atoms.

Synthetic methods for including isotopes into organic compounds are known in the art (Deuterium Labeling in Organic Chemistry by Alan F. Thomas, New York, N.Y., Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1971; The Renaissance of H/D Exchange by Jens Atzrodt, Volker Derdau, Thorsten Fey and Jochen Zimmermann, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 7744-7765; The Organic Chemistry of Isotopic Labelling by James R. Hanson, Royal Society of Chemistry, 2011). Isotopically labeled compounds can be used in various studies such as NMR spectroscopy, metabolism experiments, and/or assays.

Substitution with heavier isotopes, such as deuterium, may afford certain therapeutic advantages resulting from greater metabolic stability, for example, increased *in vivo* half-life or reduced dosage requirements, and hence may be preferred in some circumstances. (see *e.g.*, A. Kerekes et al. *J. Med. Chem.* 2011, 54, 201-210; R. Xu et al. *J. Label Compd. Radiopharm.* 2015, 58, 308-312). In particular, substitution at one or more metabolism sites may afford one or more of the therapeutic advantages.

The radionuclide that is incorporated in the instant radio-labeled compounds will depend on the specific application of that radio-labeled compound. For example, for *in vitro* CDK2 labeling and competition assays, compounds that incorporate ³H,

¹⁴C, ⁸²Br, ¹²⁵I, ¹³¹I, or ³⁵S can be useful. For radio-imaging applications ¹¹C, ¹⁸F, ¹²⁵I, ¹²³I, ¹²⁴I, ¹³¹I, ⁷⁵Br, ⁷⁶Br, or ⁷⁷Br can be useful.

It is understood that a “radio-labeled” or “labeled compound” is a compound that has incorporated at least one radionuclide. In some embodiments, the
5 radionuclide is selected from the group consisting of ³H, ¹⁴C, ¹²⁵I, ³⁵S, and ⁸²Br.

The present disclosure can further include synthetic methods for incorporating radio-isotopes into compounds of the disclosure. Synthetic methods for incorporating radio-isotopes into organic compounds are well known in the art, and one of ordinary skill in the art will readily recognize the methods applicable for the compounds of
10 disclosure.

A labeled compound of the disclosure can be used in a screening assay to identify/evaluate compounds. For example, a newly synthesized or identified compound (*i.e.*, test compound) which is labeled can be evaluated for its ability to bind and activate CDK2 by monitoring its concentration variation when contacting
15 with CDK2, through tracking of the labeling. For example, a test compound (labeled) can be evaluated for its ability to reduce binding of another compound which is known to inhibit CDK2 (*i.e.*, standard compound). Accordingly, the ability of a test compound to compete with the standard compound for binding to CDK2 directly correlates to its binding affinity. Conversely, in some other screening assays, the
20 standard compound is labeled and test compounds are unlabeled. Accordingly, the concentration of the labeled standard compound is monitored in order to evaluate the competition between the standard compound and the test compound, and the relative binding affinity of the test compound is thus ascertained.

25 *Kits*

The present disclosure also includes pharmaceutical kits useful, for example, in the treatment or prevention of CDK2-associated diseases or disorders (such as, *e.g.*, cancer, an inflammatory disease, a cardiovascular disease, or a neurodegenerative disease) which include one or more containers containing a pharmaceutical
30 composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the disclosure. Such kits can further include, if desired, one or more of various conventional pharmaceutical kit components, such as, for example, containers with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, additional containers, etc., as will

be readily apparent to those skilled in the art. Instructions, either as inserts or as labels, indicating quantities of the components to be administered, guidelines for administration, and/or guidelines for mixing the components, can also be included in the kit.

5

Biomarkers and Pharmacodynamics Markers

The disclosure further provides predictive markers (e.g., biomarkers and pharmacodynamic markers, e.g., gene copy number, gene sequence, expression levels, or phosphorylation levels) to identify those human subjects having, suspected of
10 having, or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2 for whom administering a CDK2 inhibitor (“a CDK2 inhibitor” as used herein refers to a compound of the disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) is likely to be effective. The disclosure also provides pharmacodynamic markers (e.g., phosphorylation levels) to identify those human subjects having, suspected of having,
15 or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2 whom are responding to a CDK2 inhibitor. The use of CCNE1, p16, and Rb S780 is further described in WO 2020/168178 (and in U.S. Appln. No. 16/791,561), the figures and disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

The methods are based, at least in part, on the discovery that the functional
20 status of cyclin dependent kinase inhibitor 2A (“CDKN2A”; also referred to as “p16”) is a biomarker for predicting sensitivity to CDK2-targeting therapies in G1/S-specific cyclin-E1- (“CCNE1-”) amplified cells suitable for use in patient stratification. In addition, the present invention is based, at least in part, on the discovery that, in CCNE1-amplified cell lines, the level of human retinoblastoma associated protein
25 (“Rb”) phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 is a pharmacodynamic marker for CDK2 activity and is suitable for use in measuring CDK2 enzymatic activity in cellular assay or preclinical and clinical applications, such as, e.g., monitoring the progress of or responsiveness to treatment with a CDK2 inhibitor.

30

CCNE1 and p16

CCNE1 and p16 have been identified in the Examples as genes, in combination, useful in predicting responsiveness (e.g., improvement in disease as

evidenced by disease remission/resolution) of a subject having a disease or disorder associated with CDK2 to a CDK2 inhibitor.

p16 (also known as cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor 2A, cyclin-dependent kinase 4 inhibitor A, multiple tumor suppressor 1, and p16-INK4a) acts as a negative regulator of the proliferation of normal cells by interacting with CDK4 and CDK6. p16 is encoded by the *cyclin dependent kinase inhibitor 2A* (“*CDKN2A*”) gene (GenBank Accession No. NM_000077). The cytogenic location of the *CDKN2A* gene is 9p21.3, which is the short (p) arm of chromosome 9 at position 21.3. The molecular location of the *CDKN2A* gene is base pairs 21,967,752 to 21,995,043 on chromosome 9 (Homo sapiens Annotation Release 109, GRCh38.p12). Genetic and epigenetic abnormalities in the gene encoding p16 are believed to lead to escape from senescence and cancer formation (Okamoto et al., 1994, PNAS 91(23):11045-9). Nonlimiting examples of genetic abnormalities in the gene encoding p16 are described in Table A, below. The amino acid sequence of human p16 is provided below (GenBank Accession No. NP_000068 / UniProtKB Accession No. P42771):

```

1  MEPAAGSSME PSADWLATAA ARGRVEEVRA LLEAGALPNA PNSYGRRPIQ VMMGGSARVA
61  ELLLLHGAEP NCADPATLTR PVHDAAREGF LDTLVVLHRA GARLDVRDAW GRLPVDLAE
121 LGHRDVARYL RAAAGGTRGS NHARIDAAEG PSDIPD (SEQ ID NO:1).

```

20

CCNE1 is a cell cycle factor essential for the control of the cell cycle at the G1/S transition (Ohtsubo et al., 1995, Mol. Cell. Biol. 15:2612-2624). CCNE1 acts as a regulatory subunit of CDK2, interacting with CDK2 to form a serine/threonine kinase holoenzyme complex. The CCNE1 subunit of this holoenzyme complex provides the substrate specificity of the complex (Honda et al., 2005, EMBO 24:452-463). CCNE1 is encoded by the *cyclin E1* (“*CCNE1*”) gene (GenBank Accession No. NM_001238). The amino acid sequence of human CCNE1 is provided below (GenBank Accession No. NP_001229 / UniProtKB Accession No. P24864):

```

30  1 mprerrerdg kerdtmkedg gaefrsarsrk rkanvtvflq dpdeemakid rtardqcgsg
61  pwdnnnavcad pcsliptpd eddrvypns tckpriiaps rgsplpvlsw anreevwkim
121 lnkekytlrd qhfleqhp1l qpkmrailld wlmevcevyk lhretfy1aq dffdrymatq
181 envvktllql igisslfiaa kleeiyp1kl hqfayvtdga csgdeiltme lmimkalkwr
241 lsplativswl nvymqvayln dlhevllp1y pqqifiqiae lldlcvl1dv clefpygila
35  301 asalyh1fss elmqkvsgyq wcdiencvkw mvpfamvire tgssklkhfr gvadedahni

```

361 qthrdslldll dkarakkaml seqnrasplp sglltppqsg kkqssgpema (SEQ ID NO:2).

The Examples demonstrate CDK2-knockdown inhibits proliferation of
 5 CCNE1-amplified cell lines, but not of CCNE1-non-amplified cell lines. Conversely,
 the Examples show that CDK4/6 inhibition inhibits proliferation of CCNE1-non-
 amplified cell lines, but not of CCNE1-amplified cell lines. The Examples further
 demonstrate that presence of a normal (e.g., non-mutated or non-deleted) p16 gene is
 required for the observed inhibition of cell proliferation in CCNE1-amplified cells
 10 treated with a CDK2-inhibitor. Accordingly, CCNE1 and p16 are, together, a
 combination biomarker: cells that respond to treatment with a CDK2 inhibitor display
 an amplification of the CCNE1 gene and/or an expression level of CCNE1 that is
 higher than a control expression level of CCNE1, and have a nucleotide sequence
 (e.g., a gene or an mRNA) that encodes the p16 protein (e.g., a p16 protein
 15 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1) and/or have p16 protein
 present, while control cells that do not respond to treatment with a CDK2 inhibitor do
 not have an amplification of the CCNE1 gene and/or an expression level of CCNE1
 that is higher than a control expression level of CCNE1, and tend to have a mutated or
 deleted gene that encodes the p16 protein and/or lack expression of p16 protein.

20 Thus, the disclosure provides a method of treating a human subject having,
 suspected of having, or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with
 CDK2, comprising administering to the human subject a CDK2 inhibitor, wherein the
 human subject has been previously determined to: (i) (a) have a nucleotide sequence
 encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, (b)
 25 have a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions
 and/or deletions, and/or (c) express a p16 protein, and (ii) (a) have an amplification of
 the CCNE1 gene and/or (b) have an expression level of CCNE1 in a biological sample
 obtained from the human subject that is higher than a control expression level of
 CCNE1. In certain embodiments, the predictive methods described herein predict that
 30 the subject will respond to treatment with the CDK2 inhibitor with at least 50%, at
 least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 98% or 100%
 accuracy. For example, in some embodiments, if the predictive methods described
 herein are applied to 10 subjects having, suspected of having, or at risk of developing

a disease or disorder associated with CDK2, and 8 of those 10 subjects are predicted to respond to treatment with a CDK2 inhibitor based on a predictive method described herein, and 7 of those 8 subjects do indeed respond to treatment with a CDK2 inhibitor, then the predictive method has an accuracy of 87.5% (7 divided by 8). A
 5 subject is considered to respond to the CDK2 inhibitor if the subject shows any improvement in disease status as evidenced by, e.g., reduction or alleviation in symptoms, disease remission/resolution, etc.

In some embodiments, the subject has a disease or disorder associated with CDK2. In some embodiments, the human subject has been previously determined to:
 10 (i) (a) have a nucleotide sequence encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 and/or (b) a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions, and (ii) have an amplification of the CCNE1 gene in a biological sample obtained from the human subject. In some embodiments, the CDKN2A gene encodes a protein comprising the amino acid
 15 sequence of SEQ ID NO:1. In specific embodiments, the CDKN2A gene encodes a protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1.

In specific embodiments, the one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions in the CDKN2A gene is as described in Table A. In specific embodiments, the one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or
 20 deletions in the CDKN2A gene is as described in Yarbrough et al., Journal of the National Cancer Institute, 91(18):1569-1574, 1999; Liggett and Sidransky, Biology of Neoplasia, Journal of Oncology, 16(3):1197-1206, 1998, and Cairns et al., Nature Genetics, 11:210-212, 1995, each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

25

Table A. CDKN2A gene substitutions, deletions, and modifications

Description	Reference(s)
C to T transition converting codon 232 of the CDKN2A gene from an arginine codon to a stop codon	RefSNP Accession No. rs121913388; Kamb et al., Science 264: 436-440, 1994
19-basepair germline deletion at nucleotide 225 causing a reading-frame shift predicted to severely truncate p16 protein	RefSNP Accession No. rs587776716; Gruis et al., Nature Genet. 10: 351-353, 1995
6-basepair deletion at nucleotides 363-368 of the CDKN2A gene	ClinVar Accession No. RCV000010017.2; Liu et al., Oncogene 11: 405-412, 1995

Description	Reference(s)
Mutation at chromosome 9:21971058 predicted to substitute glycine corresponding to amino acid position 101 of SEQ ID NO:1 with a tryptophan	RefSNP Accession No. rs104894094; Ciotti et al., Am. J. Hum. Genet. 67: 311-319, 2000
Germline mutation constituting an in-frame 3-basepair duplication at nucleotide 332 in exon 2 of the CDKN2A gene	ClinVar Accession No. RCV000010020.3; Borg et al., Cancer Res. 56: 2497-2500, 1996
Mutation predicted to substitute methionine corresponding to amino acid position 53 of SEQ ID NO:1 with an isoleucine	RefSNP Accession No. rs104894095; Harland et al., Hum. Molec. Genet. 6: 2061-2067, 1997
Mutation predicted to substitute arginine corresponding to amino acid position 24 of SEQ ID NO:1 with a proline	RefSNP Accession No. rs104894097; Monzon et al., New Eng. J. Med. 338: 879-887, 1998
24-basepair repeat inserted at chromosome 9 between 21974795 and 21974796 (forward strand)	RefSNP Accession No. rs587780668; Pollock et al., Hum. Mutat. 11: 424-431, 1998
G-to-T transversion at nucleotide -34 of the CDKN2A gene	ClinVar Accession No. RCV000010024.5; Liu et al., Nature Genet. 21: 128-132, 1999
Deletion of the p14(ARF)-specific exon 1-beta of CDKN2A	ClinVar Accession No. RCV000010026.2; Randerson-Moor et al., Hum. Molec. Genet. 10: 55-62, 2001
Mutation predicted to substitute valine corresponding to amino acid position 126 of SEQ ID NO:1 with an isoleucine	RefSNP Accession No. rs104894098; Goldstein et al., Brit. J. Cancer 85: 527-530, 2001
Transition (IVS2-105 A-G) in intron 2 of the CDKN2A gene creating a false GT splice donor site 105 bases 5-prime of exon 3 resulting in aberrant splicing of the mRNA	ClinVar Accession No. RCV000010028.3; Harland et al., Hum. Molec. Genet. 10: 2679-2686, 2001
Mutation predicted to result in substitution of glycine corresponding to amino acid position 122 of SEQ ID NO:1 with an arginine	RefSNP Accession No. rs113798404; Hewitt et al., Hum. Molec. Genet. 11: 1273-1279, 2002
Mutation predicted to result in substitution of valine corresponding to amino acid position 59 of SEQ ID NO:1 with an arginine	RefSNP Accession No. rs113798404; Yakobson et al., Melanoma Res. 11: 569-570, 2001
Tandem germline 339G-C transversion and a 340C-T transition in the CDKN2A gene resulting in substitution of proline corresponding to amino acid position 114 of SEQ ID NO:1 with a serine	RefSNP Accession Nos. rs113798404 and rs104894104; Kannengiesser et al., Genes Chromosomes Cancer 46: 751-760, 2007
Mutation predicted to result in substitution of serine corresponding to amino acid position 56 of SEQ ID NO:1 with an isoleucine	RefSNP Accession No. rs104894109; Kannengiesser et al., Genes Chromosomes Cancer 46: 751-760, 2007
Mutation predicted to result in substitution of glycine corresponding to amino acid position 89 of SEQ ID NO:1 with an aspartic acid	RefSNP Accession No. rs137854599; Goldstein et al., J. Med. Genet. 45: 284-289, 2008
Heterozygous A-to-G transition in exon 1B of the CDKN2A gene, affecting splicing of the p14(ARF) isoform	ClinVar Accession no. RCV000022943.3; Binni et al., Clin. Genet. 77: 581-586, 2010
Heterozygous 5-bp duplication (19_23dup) in the CDKN2A gene, resulting in a frameshift and premature termination	ClinVar Accession No. RCV000030680.6; Harinck, F., Kluijdt

Description	Reference(s)
	et al., J. Med. Genet. 49: 362-365, 2012
Mutation predicted to result in substitution of aspartic acid corresponding to amino acid position 84 of SEQ ID NO:1 with a valine	Yarbrough et al., Journal of the National Cancer Institute, 91(18):1569-1574
Mutation predicted to result in substitution of aspartic acid corresponding to amino acid position 84 of SEQ ID NO:1 with a glycine	Yarbrough et al., Journal of the National Cancer Institute, 91(18):1569-1574
Mutation predicted to result in substitution of arginine corresponding to amino acid position 87 of SEQ ID NO:1 with a proline	Yarbrough et al., Journal of the National Cancer Institute, 91(18):1569-1574
Mutation predicted to result in substitution of proline corresponding to amino acid position 48 of SEQ ID NO:1 with a leucine	Yarbrough et al., Journal of the National Cancer Institute, 91(18):1569-1574
Mutation predicted to result in substitution of aspartic acid corresponding to amino acid position 74 of SEQ ID NO:1 with an asparagine	Yarbrough et al., Journal of the National Cancer Institute, 91(18):1569-1574
Mutation predicted to result in substitution of arginine corresponding to amino acid position 87 of SEQ ID NO:1 with a leucine	Yarbrough et al., Journal of the National Cancer Institute, 91(18):1569-1574
Mutation predicted to result in substitution of asparagine corresponding to amino acid position 71 of SEQ ID NO:1 with a serine	Yarbrough et al., Journal of the National Cancer Institute, 91(18):1569-1574
Mutation predicted to result in substitution of arginine corresponding to amino acid position 80 of SEQ ID NO:1 with a leucine	Yarbrough et al., Journal of the National Cancer Institute, 91(18):1569-1574
Mutation predicted to result in substitution of histidine corresponding to amino acid position 83 of SEQ ID NO:1 with a tyrosine	Yarbrough et al., Journal of the National Cancer Institute, 91(18):1569-1574

The disclosure also features a method of treating a human subject having, suspected of having, or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2, comprising: (i) identifying, in a biological sample obtained from the human

5 subject: (a) a nucleotide sequence encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, (b) a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions, and/or (c) the presence of a p16 protein; (ii) identifying, in a biological sample obtained from the human subject: (a) an amplification of the CCNE1 gene and/or (b) an expression level of CCNE1 that is higher than a control

10 expression level of CCNE1; and (iii) administering a CDK2 inhibitor to the human subject. In some embodiments, the subject has a disease or disorder associated with CDK2. In some embodiments, the subject is suspected of having or is at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2. In some embodiments, the method comprises: (i) identifying, in a biological sample obtained from the human

15 subject: (a) a nucleotide sequence encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid

sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, (b) a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions, and/or (c) the presence of a p16 protein; (ii) identifying, in a biological sample obtained from the human subject: (a) an amplification of the CCNE1 gene; and (iii) administering a CDK2 inhibitor to the human subject.

The disclosure also features a method of predicting the response of a human subject having, suspected of having, or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2 to a CDK2 inhibitor, comprising: (i) determining, from a biological sample obtained from the human subject: (a) the nucleotide sequence of a CDKN2A gene, (b) the presence of a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions, and/or (c) the presence of a p16 protein; and (ii) determining, from a biological sample obtained from the human subject: (a) the copy number of the CCNE1 gene and/or (b) the expression level of CCNE1, wherein (1) (a) the presence of a CDKN2A gene encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, (b) the presence of a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions, and/or (c) the presence of a p16 protein, and (2) (a) an amplification of the CCNE1 gene and/or (b) an expression level of CCNE1 that is higher than a control expression level of CCNE1, is predictive that the human subject will respond to the CDK2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the subject has a disease or disorder associated with CDK2. In some embodiments, the subject is suspected of having or is at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2. In some embodiments, the method comprises: (i) determining, from a biological sample obtained from the human subject: (a) the nucleotide sequence of a CDKN2A gene and/or (b) the presence of a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions; and (ii) determining, from a biological sample obtained from the human subject: (a) the copy number of the CCNE1 gene, wherein (1) (a) the presence of a CDKN2A gene encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 and/or (b) the presence of a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions, and (2) (a) an amplification of the CCNE1 gene, is predictive that the human subject will respond to the CDK2 inhibitor.

In specific embodiments, the (i) determining of (a) the nucleotide sequence of a CDKN2A gene, (b) the presence of a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more

inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions, and/or (c) the presence of a p16 protein is performed before (e.g., at least 1 day, at least 2 days, at least 3 days, at least 4 days, at least 5 days, at least 6 days, at least 7 days, at least 2 weeks, at least 3 weeks, or at least 4 weeks, or from 6 hours to 16 hours, from 6 hours to 20 hours, or from 6 hours to 24 hours, from 2 days to 3 days, from 2 days to 4 days, from 2 days to 5 days, from 2 days to 6 days, from 2 days to 7 days, from 1 week to 2 weeks, from 1 week to 3 weeks, or from 1 week to 4 weeks before) administering to the human subject the CDK2 inhibitor. In specific embodiments, the (ii) determining of (a) the copy number of the CCNE1 gene and/or (b) the expression level of CCNE1 in the biological sample obtained from the human subject is performed before (e.g., at least 1 day, at least 2 days, at least 3 days, at least 4 days, at least 5 days, at least 6 days, at least 7 days, at least 2 weeks, at least 3 weeks, or at least 4 weeks, or from 6 hours to 16 hours, from 6 hours to 20 hours, or from 6 hours to 24 hours, from 2 days to 3 days, from 2 days to 4 days, from 2 days to 5 days, from 2 days to 6 days, from 2 days to 7 days, from 1 week to 2 weeks, from 1 week to 3 weeks, or from 1 week to 4 weeks before) administering to the human subject the CDK2 inhibitor.

An amplification of the CCNE1 gene and/or an expression level of CCNE1 that is higher than a control expression level of CCNE1, combined with the presence of a CDKN2A gene encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, the presence of a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions, and/or the presence of a p16 protein (e.g., a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1), is indicative/predictive that a human subject having, suspected of having, or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2 will respond to a CDK2 inhibitor.

In some embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number from 3 to 25. In specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 3. In specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 5. In specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 7. In specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 10. In specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 12. In specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 14. In

specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 21.

In specific embodiments, the expression level of CCNE1 is the level of CCNE1 mRNA. In specific embodiments, the expression level of CCNE1 is the level of CCNE1 protein.

In some embodiments of the foregoing methods, the control expression level of CCNE1 is a pre-established cut-off value. In some embodiments of the foregoing methods, the control expression level of CCNE1 is the expression level of CCNE1 in a sample or samples obtained from one or more subjects that have not responded to treatment with the CDK2 inhibitor.

In some embodiments of the foregoing methods, the expression level of CCNE1 is the expression level of CCNE1 mRNA. In some embodiments of the foregoing methods, the expression level of CCNE1 is the expression level of CCNE1 protein. In some embodiments in which the expression level of CCNE1 is the expression level of CCNE1 mRNA, the expression level of CCNE1 is measured by RNA sequencing, quantitative polymerase chain reaction (PCR), in situ hybridization, nucleic acid array or RNA sequencing. In some embodiments in which the expression level of CCNE1 is the expression level of CCNE1 protein, the expression level of CCNE1 is measured by western blot, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, or immunohistochemistry staining.

Rb S780

The disclosure also features a method for assessing the CDKN2A gene and the CCNE1 gene, comprising determining, from a biological sample or biological samples obtained from a human subject having a disease or disorder associated with CDK2, (i) (a) the nucleotide sequence of a CDKN2A gene or (b) the presence of a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions, and (ii) the copy number of the CCNE1 gene.

The disclosure also features a method of evaluating the response of a human subject having, suspected of having, or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2 to a CDK2 inhibitor, comprising: (a) administering a CDK2 inhibitor to the human subject, wherein the human subject has been previously determined to have an amplification of the CCNE1 gene and/or an expression level of

CCNE1 that is higher than a control expression level of CCNE1; (b) measuring, in a biological sample of obtained from the subject subsequent to the administering of step (a), the level of retinoblastoma (Rb) protein phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3, wherein a reduced level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3, as compared to a control level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3, is indicative that the human subject responds to the CDK2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the subject has a disease or disorder associated with CDK2. In some embodiments, the subject is suspected of having or is at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2. In some embodiments, the biological sample comprises a blood sample or a tumor biopsy sample.

Phosphorylation of Rb at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 (referred to herein as “Ser780” or “S780”) has been identified in Examples as a pharmacodynamic marker useful in assessing responsiveness (e.g., inhibition by CDK2) of a human subject having a disease or disorder having CCNE1 amplification to a CDK2 inhibitor.

Rb is a regulator of the cell cycle and acts as a tumor suppressor. Rb is activated upon phosphorylation by cyclin D-CDK4/6 at Ser780 and Ser795 and by cyclin E/CDK2 at Ser807 and Ser811. Rb is encoded by the *RB transcriptional corepressor 1* (“*RBI*”) gene (GenBank Accession No. NM_000321). The amino acid sequence of human Rb is provided below (GenBank Accession No. NP_000312 / UniProtKB Accession No. P06400) (S780 is in bold and underlined):

1 MPPKTPRKTA ATAAAAAEP PAPPPPPPE EDPEQDSGPE DLPLVRLEFE ETEEPDF TAL
61 CQKLKIPDHV RERAWLTWEK VSSVDGVLGG YIQKKKELWG ICIFIAAVDL DEMSFTFTTEL
121 QKNIEISVHK FFNLLKEIDT STKVDNAMSRL LKKYDVLFA LFSKLERTCE LIYLTQPSSS
181 ISTEINSALV LKVSWITFLL AKGEVLQMED DLVISFQLML CVLDYFIKLS PPMLLKEPYK
241 TAVIPINGSP RTPRRGQNRS ARIAKQLEND TRIIEVLCKE HECNIDEVKN VFYKFNIFPFM
301 NSLGLVTSNG LPEVENLSKR YEEIYLKNKD LDARLFLDHD KTLQTDSDS FETQRTPRKS
361 NLDEEVNVIP PHTPVRTVMN TIQQLMMILN SASDQPSNL ISYFNNCTVN PKESILKRVK
421 DIGYIFKEKF AKAVGQGCVE IGSQRYKLG VRLYYRMESM LKSEEEERLSI QNFSKLLNDN
481 IFHMSLLACA LEVVMATYSR STSQNLDSGT DLSFPWILNV LNLKAFDFYK VIESFIKAE G
541 NLTREMIKHL ERCEHRIMES LAWLSDSPLF DLIQSKDRE GPTDHLESAC PLNLPLQNNH

601 TAADMYLSPV RSPKKKGSTT RVNSTANAET QATSAFQTQK PLKSTSLSLF YKKVYRLAYL
 661 RLNTLCERLL SEHPELEHII WTLFQHTLQN EYELMRDRHL DQIMMCSMYG ICKVKNIDLK
 721 FKIIVTAYKD LPHAVQETFK RVLIKEEEYD SIIVFYNSVF MQRLKTNILQ YASTRPPTLS
 781 PIPHIPRSPY KFPSSPLRIP GGNIYISPLK SPYKISEGLP TPTKMTPRSR ILVSIGESFG
 5 841 TSEKFQKINQ MVCNSDRVLK RSAEGSNPPK PLKKLRFDIE GSDEADGSKH LPGESKFQQK
 901 LAEMTSTRTR MQKQKMNDSD DTSNKEEK (SEQ ID NO:3).

As stated above, the Examples demonstrate CDK2-knockdown inhibits proliferation in CCNE1-amplified cell lines, but not in CCNE1-non-amplified cell lines. The Examples further demonstrate CDK2-knockdown or inhibition blocks Rb phosphorylation at the S780 in CCNE1-amplified cell lines, but not in CCNE1-non-amplified cell lines. Accordingly, Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 is a pharmacodynamic marker for assessing response to CDK2 inhibition in CCNE1 amplified cancer cells or patients with diseases or disorders having CCNE1 amplification. Thus, provided herein are methods relating to the use of the level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 in a human subject having, suspected of having, or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2 as a marker for indicating the response of the human subject to a CDK2 inhibitor, wherein the human subject has an increased expression level of CCNE1.

Thus, the disclosure features a method for measuring the amount of a protein in a sample, comprising: (a) providing a biological sample obtained from a human subject having a disease or disorder associated with CDK2; and (b) measuring the level of Rb protein phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 in the biological sample. In some embodiments, the biological sample comprises a blood sample or a tumor biopsy sample. In a specific embodiment, provided herein is a method of evaluating the response of a human subject having, suspected of having, or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2 to a CDK2 inhibitor, comprising: (a) administering a CDK2 inhibitor to the human subject, wherein the human subject has been previously determined to have an amplification of the CCNE1 gene and/or an expression level of CCNE1 that is higher than a control expression level of CCNE1; and (b) measuring, in a biological sample obtained from the human subject subsequent to the

administering of step (a), the level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3, wherein a reduced level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3, as compared to a control level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3, is indicative that the human subject responds to the CDK2 inhibitor. In specific embodiments, the human subject has a disease or disorder associated with CDK2.

A reduced level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3, as compared to a control level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3, combined with an amplification of the CCNE1 gene and/or an expression level of CCNE1 that is higher than a control expression level of CCNE1, is indicative that a human subject having, suspected of having, or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2 responds to a CDK2 inhibitor. For example, in a subject having an amplification of the CCNE1 gene and/or an expression level of CCNE1 that is higher than a control expression level of CCNE1, a biological sample, obtained from the subject after treatment with a CDK2 inhibitor, having low (e.g., reduced as compared to a control) or undetectable levels of Rb phosphorylation at serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 is indicative that the subject responds to the CDK2 inhibitor.

A biological sample, obtained from a subject after administration of a CDK2 inhibitor to the subject, having a reduced level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3, as compared to a control level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3, combined with: (i) an amplification of the CCNE1 gene and/or an expression level of CCNE1 that is higher than a control expression level of CCNE1, and (ii) presence of a CDKN2A gene encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, presence of a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions, and/or presence of a p16 protein (e.g., a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1), is indicative that a human subject having, suspected of having, or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2 responds to a CDK2 inhibitor. For example, in a human subject having (i) an amplification of the CCNE1 gene and/or an

expression level of CCNE1 that is higher than a control expression level of CCNE1, and (ii) the presence of a CDKN2A gene encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, the presence of a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions, and/or the presence of a p16 protein (e.g., a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1), a biological sample, obtained from the human subject after administration of a CDK2 inhibitor to the subject, having low (e.g., reduced as compared to a control) or undetectable levels of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 is indicative that the human subject responds to the CDK2 inhibitor

In some embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number from 3 to 25. In specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 3. In specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 5. In specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 7. In specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 10. In specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 12. In specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 14. In specific embodiments, the CCNE1 gene is amplified to a gene copy number of at least 21. In specific embodiments, the expression level of CCNE1 is the level of CCNE1 mRNA. In specific embodiments, the expression level of CCNE1 is the level of CCNE1 protein.

Controls

As described above, the methods related to biomarkers and pharmacodynamic markers can involve, measuring one or more markers (e.g., a biomarker or a pharmacodynamics marker, e.g., the amplification of the CCNE1 gene, the expression level of CCNE1, the presence of a CDKN2A gene encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, the presence of a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions, the presence of a p16 protein (e.g., a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1), and Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3) in a biological sample from a human subject having, suspected

of having or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2. In specific embodiments, the human subject has a disease or disorder associated with CDK2. In specific embodiments, the human subject is suspected of having or is at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with CDK2. In certain aspects, the level (e.g., amplification (e.g., for the CCNE1 gene), expression level (e.g., for CCNE1 or p16 protein), or phosphorylation level (e.g., for Rb)) of one or more biomarkers, compared to a control level of the one or more biomarkers, predicts/indicates the response of a human subject to treatment comprising a CDK2 inhibitor. In certain embodiments, when (i) the CCNE1 gene is amplified and/or an expression level of CCNE1 that is higher than a control expression level of CCNE1, and (ii) a CDKN2A gene encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 is present, a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions is present, and/or a p16 protein (e.g., a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1) is present, the human subject is identified as likely to respond to a CDK2 inhibitor. In other embodiments, when (i) the CCNE1 gene is amplified and/or an expression level of CCNE1 that is higher than a control expression level of CCNE1, and (ii) in a biological sample from the human subject after the human subject has been administered a CDK2 inhibitor, the level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 is less than the control level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3, the human subject is identified as responding to a CDK2 inhibitor. In yet another embodiment, when (i) the CCNE1 gene is amplified and/or an expression level of CCNE1 that is higher than a control expression level of CCNE1, (ii) a CDKN2A gene encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 is present, a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions is present, and/or a p16 protein (e.g., a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1) is present, and (iii) in a biological sample from the human subject after the human subject has been administered a CDK2 inhibitor, the level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 is less than the control level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3, the human subject is identified as responding to a CDK2 inhibitor. In this context, the term “control” includes a sample (from the same tissue

type) obtained from a human subject who is known to not respond to a CDK2 inhibitor. The term “control” also includes a sample (from the same tissue type) obtained in the past from a human subject who is known to not respond to a CDK2 inhibitor and used as a reference for future comparisons to test samples taken from

5 human subjects for which therapeutic responsiveness is to be predicted. The “control” level (e.g., gene copy number, expression level, or phosphorylation level) for a particular biomarker (e.g., CCNE1, p16, or Rb phosphorylation) in a particular cell type or tissue may be pre-established by an analysis of biomarker level (e.g., expression level or phosphorylation level) in one or more (e.g., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9,

10 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, or 40 or more) human subjects that have not responded to treatment with a CDK2 inhibitor. This pre-established reference value (which may be an average or median level (e.g., gene copy number, expression level, or phosphorylation level) taken from multiple human subjects that have not responded to the therapy) may then be used for the “control” level of the biomarker (e.g., CCNE1,

15 p16, or Rb phosphorylation) in the comparison with the test sample. In such a comparison, the human subject is predicted to respond to a CDK2 inhibitor if the CCNE1 gene is amplified and/or the expression level of CCNE is higher than the pre-established reference, and a CDKN2A gene encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 is present, a CDKN2A gene lacking one or

20 more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions is present, and/or a p16 protein (e.g., a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1) is present. In another such a comparison, the human subject is predicted to respond to a CDK2 inhibitor if (i) CCNE1 gene is amplified and/or the expression level of CCNE is higher than the pre-established reference, and (ii) after administering to the human

25 subject a CDK2 inhibitor, the level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 is lower than the pre-established reference. In yet another such a comparison, the human subject is indicated to respond to a CDK2 inhibitor if (i) CCNE1 gene is amplified and/or the expression level of CCNE is higher than the pre-established reference, (ii) a CDKN2A gene

30 encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 is present, a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions is present, and/or a p16 protein (e.g., a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1) is present, and (iii) after administering to the

human subject a CDK2 inhibitor, the level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 is lower than the pre-established reference.

The “control” level for a particular biomarker in a particular cell type or tissue may alternatively be pre-established by an analysis of biomarker level in one or more human subjects that have responded to treatment with a CDK2 inhibitor. This pre-established reference value (which may be an average or median level (e.g., expression level or phosphorylation level) taken from multiple human subjects that have responded to the therapy) may then be used as the “control” level (e.g., expression level or phosphorylation level) in the comparison with the test sample. In such a comparison, the human subject is indicated to respond to a CDK2 inhibitor if the level (e.g., copy number of the CCNE1 gene, expression level of CCNE1, expression level of p16, or phosphorylation level of Rb at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3) of the biomarker being analyzed is equal or comparable to (e.g., at least 85% but less than 115% of), the pre-established reference.

In certain embodiments, the “control” is a pre-established cut-off value. A cut-off value is typically a level (e.g., a copy number, an expression level, or a phosphorylation level) of a biomarker above or below which is considered predictive of responsiveness of a human subject to a therapy of interest. Thus, in accordance with the methods and compositions described herein, a reference level (e.g., of CCNE1 gene copy number, CCNE1 expression, p16 expression, or Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3) is identified as a cut-off value, above or below of which is predictive of responsiveness to a CDK2 inhibitor. Cut-off values determined for use in the methods described herein can be compared with, e.g., published ranges of concentrations but can be individualized to the methodology used and patient population.

In some embodiments, the expression level of CCNE1 is increased as compared to the expression level of CCNE1 in a control. For example, the expression level of CCNE1 analyzed can be at least 1.5, at least 2, at least 3, at least 4, at least 5, at least 6, at least 7, at least 8, at least 9, at least 10, at least 20, at least 25, at least 50, at least 75, or at least 100 times higher, or at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, at least

100%, at least 200%, at least 300%, at least 400%, at least 500%, at least 600%, at least 700%, at least 800%, at least 900%, at least 1,000%, at least 1,500%, at least 2,000%, at least 2,500%, at least 3,000%, at least 3,500%, at least 4,000%, at least 4,500%, or at least 5,000% higher, than the expression level of CCNE1 in a control.

5 A p16 protein is present if the protein is detectable by any assay known in the art or described herein, such as, for example, western blot, immunohistochemistry, fluorescence-activated cell sorting, and enzyme-linked immunoassay. In some embodiments, a p16 protein is present at an expression level that is within at least 5%, at least 10%, at least 20%, or at least 30% of the p16 expression level in a healthy
10 control.

 In some embodiments, the level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 being analyzed is reduced as compared to the level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 in a control. For example, the level of the Rb
15 phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 being analyzed can be at least 1.5, at least 2, at least 3, at least 4, at least 5, at least 6, at least 7, at least 8, at least 9, at least 10, at least 20, at least 25, at least 50, at least 75, or at least 100 times lower, or at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, or 100%
20 lower, than the level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 in a control.

Biological Samples

 Suitable biological samples for the methods described herein include any
25 sample that contains blood or tumor cells obtained or derived from the human subject in need of treatment. For example, a biological sample can contain tumor cells from biopsy from a patient suffering from a solid tumor. A tumor biopsy can be obtained by a variety of means known in the art. Alternatively, a blood sample can be obtained from a patients suffering from a hematological cancer.

30 A biological sample can be obtained from a human subject having, suspected of having, or at risk of developing, a disease or disorder associated with CDK2. In some embodiments, the disease or disorder associated with CDK2 is a cancer (such as those described *supra*).

Methods for obtaining and/or storing samples that preserve the activity or integrity of molecules (e.g., nucleic acids or proteins) in the sample are well known to those skilled in the art. For example, a biological sample can be further contacted with one or more additional agents such as buffers and/or inhibitors, including one or more of nuclease, protease, and phosphatase inhibitors, which preserve or minimize changes in the molecules in the sample.

Evaluating Biomarkers and Pharmacodynamic Markers

Expression levels of CCNE1 or p16 can be detected as, e.g., RNA expression of a target gene (i.e., the genes encoding CCNE1 or p16). That is, the expression level (amount) of CCNE1 or p16 can be determined by detecting and/or measuring the level of mRNA expression of the gene encoding CCNE1. Alternatively, expression levels of CCNE1 or p16 can be detected as, e.g., protein expression of target gene (i.e., the genes encoding CCNE1 or p16). That is, the expression level (amount) of CCNE1 or p16 can be determined by detecting and/or measuring the level of protein expression of the genes encoding CCNE1 or p16.

In some embodiments, the expression level of CCNE1 or p16 is determined by measuring RNA levels. A variety of suitable methods can be employed to detect and/or measure the level of mRNA expression of a gene. For example, mRNA expression can be determined using Northern blot or dot blot analysis, reverse transcriptase-PCR (RT-PCR; e.g., quantitative RT-PCR), in situ hybridization (e.g., quantitative in situ hybridization), nucleic acid array (e.g., oligonucleotide arrays or gene chips) and RNA sequencing analysis. Details of such methods are described below and in, e.g., Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* Second Edition vol. 1, 2 and 3. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press: Cold Spring Harbor, New York, USA, Nov. 1989; Gibson et al. (1999) *Genome Res.*, 6(10):995-1001; and Zhang et al. (2005) *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 39(8):2777-2785; U.S. Publication No. 2004086915; European Patent No. 0543942; and U.S. Patent No. 7,101,663; Kukurba et al. (2015) *Cold Spring Harbor Protocols.*, 2015 (11): 951-69; the disclosures of each of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

In one example, the presence or amount of one or more discrete mRNA populations in a biological sample can be determined by isolating total mRNA from the biological sample (see, e.g., Sambrook et al. (*supra*) and U.S. Patent No.

6,812,341) and subjecting the isolated mRNA to agarose gel electrophoresis to separate the mRNA by size. The size-separated mRNAs are then transferred (e.g., by diffusion) to a solid support such as a nitrocellulose membrane. The presence or amount of one or more mRNA populations in the biological sample can then be
5 determined using one or more detectably-labeled-polynucleotide probes, complementary to the mRNA sequence of interest, which bind to and thus render detectable their corresponding mRNA populations. Detectable-labels include, e.g., fluorescent (e.g., umbelliferone, fluorescein, fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, dichlorotriazinylamine fluorescein, dansyl chloride, allophycocyanin, or
10 phycoerythrin), luminescent (e.g., europium, terbium, Qdot™ nanoparticles supplied by the Quantum Dot Corporation, Palo Alto, CA), radiological (e.g., 125I, 131I, 35S, 32P, 33P, or 3H), and enzymatic (horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, beta-galactosidase, or acetylcholinesterase) labels.

In some embodiments, the expression level of CCNE1 or p16 is determined by
15 measuring protein levels. A variety of suitable methods can be employed to detect and/or measure the level of protein expression of target genes. For example, CCNE1 or p16 protein expression can be determined using western blot, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay ("ELISA"), fluorescence activated cell sorting, or immunohistochemistry analysis (e.g., using a CCNE1-specific or p16-specific
20 antibody, respectively). Details of such methods are described below and in, e.g., Sambrook et al., *supra*.

In one example, the presence or amount of one or more discrete protein populations (e.g., CCNE1 or p16) in a biological sample can be determined by western blot analysis, e.g., by isolating total protein from the biological sample (see,
25 e.g., Sambrook et al. (*supra*)) and subjecting the isolated protein to agarose gel electrophoresis to separate the protein by size. The size-separated proteins are then transferred (e.g., by diffusion) to a solid support such as a nitrocellulose membrane. The presence or amount of one or more protein populations in the biological sample can then be determined using one or more antibody probes, e.g., a first antibody
30 specific for the protein of interest (e.g., CCNE1 or p16), and a second antibody, detectably labeled, specific for the first antibody, which binds to and thus renders detectable the corresponding protein population. Detectable-labels suitable for use in western blot analysis are known in the art.

Methods for detecting or measuring gene expression (e.g., mRNA or protein expression) can optionally be performed in formats that allow for rapid preparation, processing, and analysis of multiple samples. This can be, for example, in multi-welled assay plates (e.g., 96 wells or 386 wells) or arrays (e.g., nucleic acid chips or protein chips). Stock solutions for various reagents can be provided manually or robotically, and subsequent sample preparation (e.g., RT-PCR, labeling, or cell fixation), pipetting, diluting, mixing, distribution, washing, incubating (e.g., hybridization), sample readout, data collection (optical data) and/or analysis (computer aided image analysis) can be done robotically using commercially available analysis software, robotics, and detection instrumentation capable of detecting the signal generated from the assay. Examples of such detectors include, but are not limited to, spectrophotometers, luminometers, fluorimeters, and devices that measure radioisotope decay. Exemplary high-throughput cell-based assays (e.g., detecting the presence or level of a target protein in a cell) can utilize ArrayScan® VTI HCS Reader or KineticScan® HCS Reader technology (Cellomics Inc., Pittsburgh, PA).

In some embodiments, the presence of a CDKN2A gene encoding a p16 protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 and/or the presence of a CDKN2A gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions is determined by evaluating the DNA sequence of the CDKN2A gene (e.g., genomic DNA or cDNA) or by evaluating the RNA sequence of the CDKN2A gene (e.g., RNA, e.g., mRNA). Methods of performing nucleic acid sequencing analyses are known in the art and described above. Nonlimiting examples of inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions preventing the CDKN2A gene from encoding a protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 are described in Table A, above. In specific embodiments, the one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions and/or deletions in the CDKN2A gene is as described in Yarbrough et al., *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*, 91(18):1569-1574, 1999; Liggett and Sidransky, *Biology of Neoplasia*, *Journal of Oncology*, 16(3):1197-1206, 1998, and Cairns et al., *Nature Genetics*, 11:210-212, 1995, each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

In some embodiments, the expression level of a gene or the presence of a gene lacking one or more inactivating nucleic acid substitutions or deletions is determined

by evaluating the copy number variation (CNV) of the gene. The CNV of genes (e.g., the CCNE1 gene and/or the CDKN2A gene) can be determined/identified by a variety of suitable methods. For example, CNV can be determined using fluorescent in situ hybridization (FISH), multiplex ligation dependent probe amplification (MLPA),
5 array comparative genomic hybridization (aCGH), single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) array, and next-generation sequencing (NGS) technologies.

In one example, the copy number variation of one or more discrete genes in a biological sample can be determined by MLPA, e.g., by extracting DNA specimens from the biological sample (see, e.g., Sambrook et al. (*supra*) and U.S. Patent No.
10 6,812,341), and amplifying DNA sequence of interest (e.g., CCNE1 or CDKN2A) using a mixture of MLPA probes. Each MLPA probe consists of two oligonucleotides that hybridize to immediately adjacent target DNA sequence (e.g., CCNE1 or CDKN2A) in order to be ligated into a single probe. Ligated probes are amplified
15 though PCR with one PCR primer fluorescently labeled, enabling the amplification products to be visualized during fragment separation by capillary electrophoresis. The presence, absence or amplification of one or more genes of interest in the biological sample is calculated by measuring PCR derived fluorescence, quantifying the amount of PCR product after normalization and comparing it with control DNA samples.

The level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid
20 position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 can be detected by a variety of suitable methods. For example, phosphorylation status can be determined using western blot, ELISA, fluorescence activated cell sorting, or immunohistochemistry analysis. Details of such methods are described below and in, e.g., Sambrook et al., *supra*.

As with the methods for detecting or measuring gene expression (above),
25 methods for detecting or measuring the level of Rb phosphorylation at the serine corresponding to amino acid position 780 of SEQ ID NO:3 can optionally be performed in formats that allow for rapid preparation, processing, and analysis of multiple samples.

The invention will be described in greater detail by way of specific examples.
30 The following examples are offered for illustrative purposes, and are not intended to limit the invention in any manner. Those of skill in the art will readily recognize a variety of non-critical parameters which can be changed or modified to yield essentially the same results.

EXAMPLES

Experimental procedures for compounds of the invention are provided below. Preparatory LC-MS purifications of some of the compounds prepared were performed on Waters mass directed fractionation systems. The basic equipment setup, protocols, and control software for the operation of these systems have been described in detail in the literature. See e.g., "Two-Pump at-Column Dilution Configuration for Preparative LC-MS," K. Blom, *J. Combi. Chem.*, 4, 295 (2002); "Optimizing Preparative LC-MS Configurations and Methods for Parallel Synthesis Purification," K. Blom, R. Sparks, J. Doughty, G. Everlof, T. Haque, A. Combs, *J. Combi. Chem.*, 5, 670 (2003); and "Preparative LC-MS Purification: Improved Compound Specific Method Optimization," K. Blom, B. Glass, R. Sparks, A. Combs, *J. Combi. Chem.*, 6, 874-883 (2004). The separated compounds were typically subjected to analytical liquid chromatography mass spectrometry (LCMS) for purity check under the following conditions: Instrument: Agilent 1100 series, LC/MSD; Column: Waters Sunfire™ C₁₈ 5 µm particle size, 2.1 x 5.0 mm; Buffers: mobile phase A: 0.025% TFA in water and mobile phase B: acetonitrile; gradient 2% to 80% of B in 3 minutes with flow rate 2.0 mL/minute.

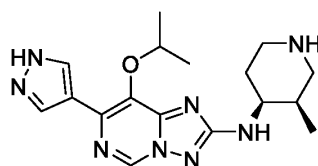
Some of the compounds prepared were also separated on a preparative scale by reverse-phase high performance liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC) with MS detector or flash chromatography (silica gel) as indicated in the Examples. Typical preparative reverse-phase high performance liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC) column conditions are as follows:

pH = 2 purifications: Waters Sunfire™ C₁₈ 5 µm particle size, 19 x 100 mm column, eluting with mobile phase A: 0.1% TFA (trifluoroacetic acid) in water and mobile phase B: acetonitrile; the flow rate was 30 mL/minute, the separating gradient was optimized for each compound using the Compound Specific Method Optimization protocol as described in the literature (see "Preparative LCMS Purification: Improved Compound Specific Method Optimization," K. Blom, B. Glass, R. Sparks, A. Combs, *J. Comb. Chem.*, 6, 874-883 (2004)). Typically, the flow rate used with the 30 x 100 mm column was 60 mL/minute.

pH = 10 purifications: Waters XBridge C₁₈ 5 µm particle size, 19 x 100 mm column, eluting with mobile phase A: 0.15% NH₄OH in water and mobile phase B: acetonitrile; the flow rate was 30 mL/minute, the separating gradient was optimized

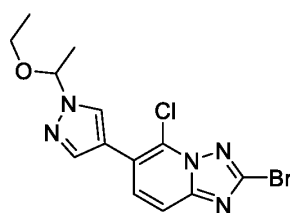
for each compound using the Compound Specific Method Optimization protocol as described in the literature (See “Preparative LCMS Purification: Improved Compound Specific Method Optimization,” K. Blom, B. Glass, R. Sparks, A. Combs, *J. Comb. Chem.*, 6, 874-883 (2004)). Typically, the flow rate used with 30 x 100 mm column
 5 was 60 mL/minute.

Intermediate 1. 8-Isopropoxy-N-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine

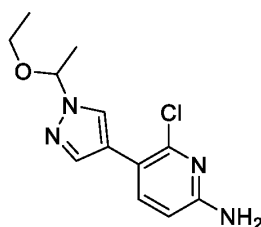


10 To a mixture of *tert*-butyl (3*R*,4*S*)-4-((7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (*Example 33, Step 3*, 528.7 mg, 1.00 mmol) in MeOH (5.0 mL) was added a 4 M solution of HCl in 1,4-dioxane (5.0 mL, 20 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was
 15 concentrated *in vacuo* to provide the desired product as its HCl salt. The crude material obtained was used directly without further purification. LC-MS calculated for C₁₇H₂₅N₈O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 357.2; found 357.1.

Intermediate 2. 2-Bromo-5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine

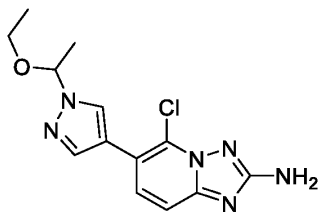


*Step 1: 6-Chloro-5-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)pyridin-2-amine*



A mixture of 5-bromo-6-chloropyridin-2-amine (25.0 g, 121 mmol), 1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrazole (32.1 g, 121 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ CH₂Cl₂ adduct (4.92 g, 6.03 mmol), and potassium phosphate, tribasic (51.1 g, 241 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (502 mL) and water (100 mL) was purged with nitrogen and stirred at 100 °C for 4 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The crude material obtained was used directly without further purification. LC-MS calculated for C₁₂H₁₆ClN₄O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 267.1; found 267.1.

*Step 2: 5-Chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine*

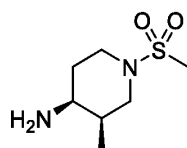


To a mixture of 6-chloro-5-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)pyridin-2-amine (*Step 1*) in CH₃CN (603 mL) was added *O*-ethyl carbonisothiocyanatide (21.3 mL, 181 mmol) and the reaction mixture was purged with nitrogen and stirred at 90 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and to the crude residue was added a mixture of hydroxylamine hydrochloride (25.1 g, 362 mmol) and *N*-ethyl-*N*-isopropylpropan-2-amine (63.1 mL, 362 mmol) in MeOH (301 mL) and EtOH (301 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 90 °C for 2 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The crude material obtained was used directly without further purification. LC-MS calculated for C₁₃H₁₆ClN₆O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 307.1; found 307.1.

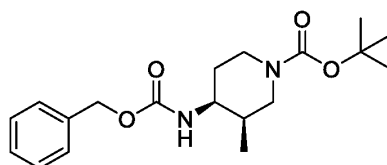
*Step 3: 2-Bromo-5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine*

A mixture of copper(II) bromide (26.9 g, 121 mmol) and *tert*-butyl nitrite (90 wt%, 38.2 mL, 289 mmol) in CH₃CN (603 mL) was heated to 60 °C for 30 min. The mixture was poured into a mixture of 5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine (*Step 2*) in CH₃CN (603 mL), and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 30 min before heating to 60 °C for 30 min. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with sat. aq. NaHCO₃ and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄ and filtered over a pad of SiO₂ (25 g). The filter cake was washed with CH₂Cl₂ and the filtrate was concentrated. The crude residue obtained was purified by flash column chromatography (330 g SiO₂, EtOAc/hexanes) to afford 2-bromo-5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine. LC-MS calculated for C₁₃H₁₄BrClN₅O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 370.0; found 370.0.

Intermediate 3. (3*R*,4*S*)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine

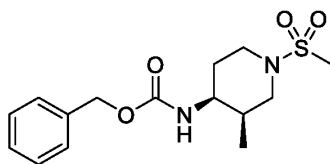


Step 1: tert-Butyl (3*R*,4*S*)-4-(((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino)-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate



A stirred mixture of *tert*-butyl (3*R*,4*S*)-4-amino-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (1.072 g, 5.00 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10.0 mL) and saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (10.0 mL) was cooled to 0 °C before benzyl carbonochloridate (1.43 mL, 10.0 mmol) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture allowed to warm to r.t. overnight. The organic phase was collected, and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄, concentrated, and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (20 g SiO₂, EtOAc/hexanes). LC-MS calculated for C₁₅H₂₁N₂O₄ (M+H-C₄H₈)⁺: m/z = 293.1; found 293.1.

Step 2: Benzyl ((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)carbamate

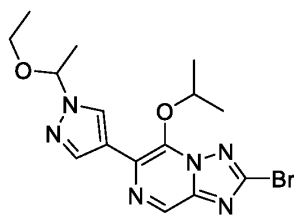


To a mixture of *tert*-butyl (3*R*,4*S*)-4-(((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino)-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (*Step 1*) in MeOH (20.0 mL) was added a 4 M solution of HCl in 1,4-dioxane (10.0 mL, 40.0 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 6 h before the mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. A stirred mixture of the crude residue in CH₂Cl₂ (25 mL) and saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (25 mL) was cooled to 0 °C before methanesulfonyl chloride (0.78 mL, 10.0 mmol) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture allowed to warm to r.t. overnight. The organic phase was collected, and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated. The residue was triturated with hexanes to afford benzyl ((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)carbamate as a white solid. The crude material obtained was used directly without further purification. LC-MS calculated for C₁₅H₂₃N₂O₄S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 327.1; found 327.1. ¹H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.42 – 7.28 (m, 6H), 5.08 – 5.00 (m, 2H), 3.74 – 3.68 (m, 1H), 3.17 – 3.02 (m, 3H), 2.97 – 2.91 (m, 1H), 2.81 (s, 3H), 2.02 – 1.93 (m, 1H), 1.71 – 1.62 (m, 2H), 0.83 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

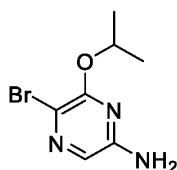
Step 3: (3*R*,4*S*)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine

To a mixture of benzyl ((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)carbamate (*Step 2*) in MeOH (20.0 mL) was added Pd/C (10 wt%, 1.065 g, 1.00 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred under a balloon of hydrogen at r.t. overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered over a pad of Celite, and the filter cake was washed with MeOH (5 mL) and CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 5 mL) and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in CH₃CN and H₂O, and the resulting mixture was frozen and lyophilized to afford (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine as a white solid. The crude material obtained was used directly without further purification. LC-MS calculated for C₇H₁₇N₂O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 193.1; found 193.1.

Intermediate 4. 2-Bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazine



Step 1: 5-Bromo-6-isopropoxy-pyrazin-2-amine

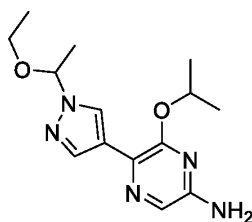


5

In an oven-dried microwave vial with a stir bar, to a mixture of propan-2-ol (0.764 mL, 10.0 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (10.0 mL) was added NaH (240 mg, 10.00 mmol) portionwise and the reaction mixture was stirred under nitrogen at r.t. for 15 min. 5-Bromo-6-chloropyrazin-2-amine (2.084 g, 10.0 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred under nitrogen at r.t. for 15 min before the mixture was irradiated in a microwave reactor at 150 °C for 2 h. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ and extracted with EtOAc and CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄, concentrated, and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, EtOAc/hexanes). LC-MS calculated for C₇H₁₁BrN₃O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 232.0; found 232.1.

15

Step 2: 5-(1-(1-Ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6-isopropoxy-pyrazin-2-amine



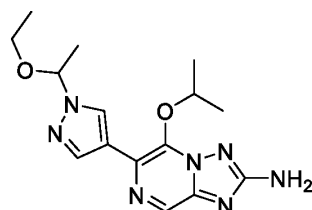
A mixture of 5-bromo-6-isopropoxy-pyrazin-2-amine (*Step 1*), 1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole (2.93 g, 11.0 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ CH₂Cl₂ adduct (817 mg, 1.00 mmol), and potassium phosphate, tribasic (4.24 g, 20.0 mmol) in CH₃CN (41.7 mL) and H₂O (8.33 mL) was purged with nitrogen and stirred at 90 °C overnight. After cooling to r.t., the reaction

20

mixture was diluted with water and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄, concentrated, and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, EtOAc/hexanes). LC-MS calculated for C₁₄H₂₂N₅O₂ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 292.2; found 292.1.

5

Step 3: 6-(1-(1-Ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine



To a mixture of 5-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6-isopropoxypyrazin-
 10 2-amine (*Step 2*) in CH₃CN (50.0 mL) was added *O*-ethyl carbonisothiocyanatide (2.66 mL, 15.0 mmol) and the reaction mixture was purged with nitrogen and stirred at 90 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and to the residue was added a mixture of hydroxylamine hydrochloride (2.084 g, 30.0 mmol) and *N*-ethyl-*N*-isopropylpropan-2-amine (5.24 mL, 30.0 mmol) in MeOH (25.0 mL) and
 15 EtOH (25.0 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 90 °C for 2 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The crude material obtained was used directly without further purification. LC-MS calculated for C₁₅H₂₂N₇O₂ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 332.2; found
 20 332.1.

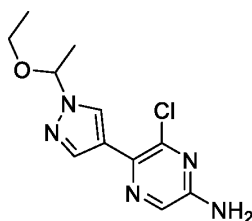
Step 4: 2-Bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazine

To a mixture of copper(II) bromide (2.23 g, 10.0 mmol) in CH₃CN (50.0 mL)
 25 was added *tert*-butyl nitrite (90 wt%, 3.17 mL, 24.0 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 30 min. The mixture was then poured into a mixture of 6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine (*Step 3*) in CH₃CN (50.0 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. The mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ and CH₂Cl₂ and the mixture was

filtered over a pad of Celite. The filtrate was then extracted with CH₂Cl₂ and the combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄, concentrated, and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, EtOAc/hexanes). LC-MS calculated for C₁₅H₂₀BrN₆O₂ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 395.1; found 395.1.

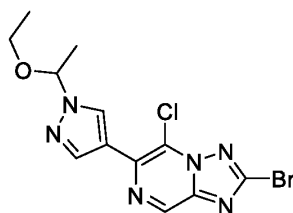
5

Intermediate 5. 6-Chloro-5-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)pyrazin-2-amine

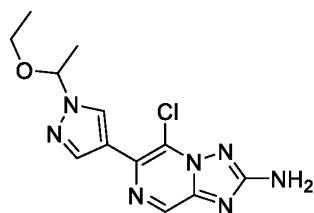


A mixture of 5-bromo-6-chloropyrazin-2-amine (5.00 g, 24.0 mmol), 1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole (6.38 g, 24.0 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ CH₂Cl₂ adduct (0.980 g, 1.20 mmol), and potassium phosphate, tribasic (10.18 g, 48.0 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (100 mL) and water (20.0 mL) was purged with nitrogen and stirred at 90 °C overnight. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (120 g SiO₂, EtOAc/hexanes) to afford 6-chloro-5-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)pyrazin-2-amine (5.07 g, 79% yield) as a light yellow waxy solid. LC-MS calculated for C₁₁H₁₅ClN₅O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 268.1; found 268.1.

Intermediate 6. 2-Bromo-5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazine



Step 1: 5-Chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine



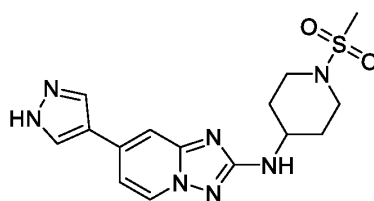
To a mixture of 6-chloro-5-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)pyrazin-2-amine (*Intermediate 5*, 5.07 g, 18.9 mmol) in CH₃CN (95 mL) was added *O*-ethyl carbonisothiocyanatide (3.35 mL, 28.4 mmol) and the reaction mixture was purged with nitrogen and stirred at 90 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and to the residue was added a mixture of hydroxylamine hydrochloride (3.95 g, 56.8 mmol) and *N*-ethyl-*N*-isopropylpropan-2-amine (9.92 mL, 56.8 mmol) in MeOH (47.3 mL) and EtOH (47.3 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 90 °C for 2 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The crude material obtained was used directly without further purification. LC-MS calculated for C₁₂H₁₅ClN₇O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 308.1; found 308.2.

Step 2: 2-Bromo-5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazine

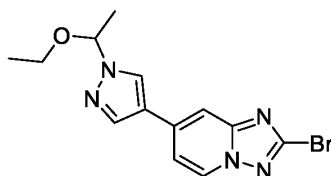
A mixture of copper(II) bromide (4.23 g, 18.94 mmol) and *tert*-butyl nitrite (90 wt%, 6.01 mL, 45.5 mmol) in CH₃CN (95 mL) was stirred at 60 °C for 30 min. The mixture was poured into a mixture of 5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine (*Step 1*) in CH₃CN (95 mL), and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 30 min before heating to 60 °C for 30 min. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with sat. aq. NaHCO₃ and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄ and filtered over a pad of SiO₂ (5 g). The filter cake was washed with CH₂Cl₂ and the filtrate was concentrated. The crude residue obtained was purified by flash column chromatography (120 g SiO₂, EtOAc/hexanes). Fractions containing the desired product were concentrated, and the residue was dissolved in a minimal

amount of THF followed by slow addition of hexanes and the resulting mixture was slurried for 30 min. The solid precipitate was collected via filtration, washed with hexanes, and dried under air to afford 2-bromo-5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine as an off-white solid. LC-MS calculated for C₁₂H₁₃BrClN₆O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 371.0; found 371.0.

Example 1. N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



10 *Step 1: 2-bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine*



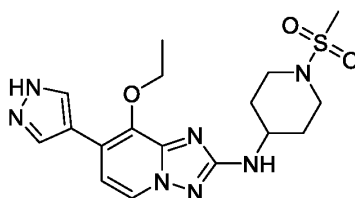
To a solution of 2,7-dibromo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine (AstaTech, cat# 67344: 60.0 mg, 0.217 mmol), 1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole (AstaTech, cat# 67344: 57.7 mg, 0.217 mmol), and
 15 potassium phosphate (138 mg, 0.65 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) and water (0.4 mL) was added chloro(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropyl-1,1'-biphenyl)(2-(2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl))palladium(II) (17.05 mg, 0.022 mmol). The vial was flushed with nitrogen, and the reaction was stirred at 100 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with NH₄OH aqueous solution and then extracted into ethyl acetate. The
 20 organic phases were combined, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The crude residue was used directly in the next step without further purification. LC-MS calculated for C₁₃H₁₅BrN₅O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 336.1, 338.1; found 336.2, 338.2.

Step 2: N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine

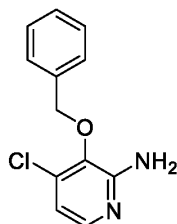
To a solution of 2-bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine (27.4 mg, 0.082 mmol), 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-

amine (Combi-Blocks, cat# ST-7136: 16 mg, 0.09 mmol), and sodium *tert*-butoxide (31.4 mg, 0.326 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) was added AdBrettPhos Pd G3 (7 mg, 0.0008 mmol). The vial was flushed with nitrogen, and the reaction was stirred at 100 °C for 5 h. After the reaction was cooled to room temperature, 1 M aqueous solution of HCl (1 mL) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₁₅H₂₀N₇O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 362.1; found 362.1.

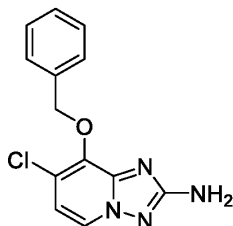
Example 2. 8-ethoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine



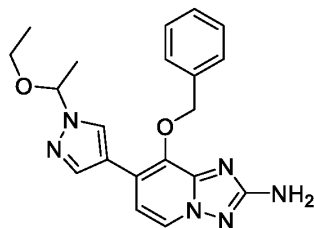
Step 1: 3-(benzyloxy)-4-chloropyridin-2-amine



To a solution of *tert*-butyl 4-chloro-3-hydroxypyridin-2-ylcarbamate (Matrix, cat# 032309: 1.0 g, 4.09 mmol) and (bromomethyl)benzene (699 mg, 4.09 mmol) in THF (14 mL) at 0° C was added sodium hydride (60 % dispersion in mineral oil, 196 mg, 4.9 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with NH₄OH aqueous solution and then extracted into ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The crude residue was then dissolved in dioxane (10 mL). HCl (4 M in dioxane, 2 mL) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for another 2 h. The reaction was concentrated, and the crude residue was used directly in the next step without further purification. LC-MS calculated for C₁₂H₁₂ClN₂O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 235.1; found 235.1.

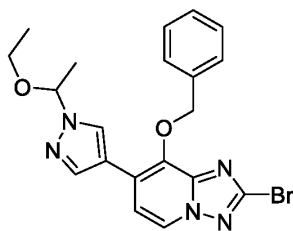
Step 2: 8-(benzyloxy)-7-chloro-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine

To a solution of 3-(benzyloxy)-4-chloropyridin-2-amine (939 mg, 4.0 mmol) and O-ethyl carbonisothiocyanatide (525 mg, 4.0 mmol) in dioxane (16 mL) was added DIPEA (0.7 mL, 4.0 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The reaction mixture was then quenched with NH₄OH aqueous solution and extracted into ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The crude residue was then dissolved in ethanol (15 mL). In a separate vial, hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.39 g, 20.0 mmol) and DIPEA (2.1 mL, 12 mmol) were stirred in ethanol (10 mL) for 5 min at room temperature. The two reaction mixtures were then combined and stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was then quenched with NH₄OH aqueous solution and extracted into ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The crude residue was used directly in the next step without further purification. LC-MS calculated for C₁₃H₁₂ClN₄O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 275.1; found 275.1.

Step 3: 8-(benzyloxy)-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine

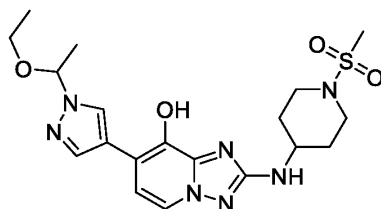
This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 1, Step 1* with 8-(benzyloxy)-7-chloro-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine replacing 2,7-dibromo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine. LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₂₃N₆O₂ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 379.2; found 379.2.

Step 4: 8-(benzyloxy)-2-bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-
[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine



To a mixture of 8-(benzyloxy)-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-
[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine (568.0 mg, 1.5 mmol) and Cu(II)Br₂ (335 mg,
1.5 mmol) in acetonitrile (7.5 mL) was added tert-butyl nitrite (0.428 mL, 3.6 mmol).
The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The mixture was diluted with
DCM, and washed with water and brine. The organic phase was dried over MgSO₄,
filtered, and then concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash
chromatography on a silica gel column eluting with 0 to 5% MeOH in DCM to afford
the desired product. LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₂₁BrN₅O₂ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 442.1,
444.1; found 442.1, 444.1.

Step 5: 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-ylamino)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-8-ol



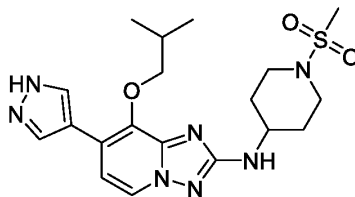
This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for
Example 1, Step 2 with 8-(benzyloxy)-2-bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine replacing 2-bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine. The Buchwald coupling step afforded 8-(benzyloxy)-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine. However, around 40% of the initial product was converted into the deprotected alcohol under the reaction conditions. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column eluting with 0 to
5% MeOH in DCM to afford the desired alcohol product. LC-MS calculated for

$C_{19}H_{28}N_7O_4S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 450.2; found 450.2.

Step 6: 8-ethoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine

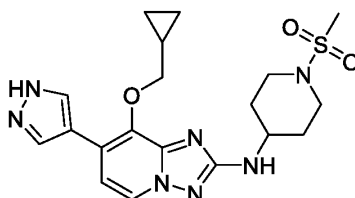
- 5 To a solution of 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-ylamino)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-8-ol (33.0 mg, 0.073 mmol) and iodoethane (11.5 mg, 0.073 mmol) in dry DMF (1.0 ml) was added CS_2CO_3 (36 mg, 0.110 mmol). The resulting solution was stirred at 50 °C for 1 h. After the reaction was cooled to room temperature, 1 M aqueous solution of HCl (0.5
- 10 mL) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{17}H_{24}N_7O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 406.2; found 406.2.

- 15 **Example 3. 8-isobutoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine**



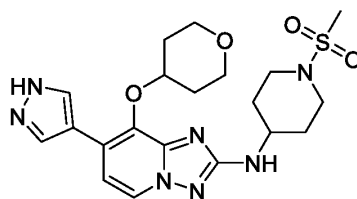
- This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for
- Example 2, Step 6* with 1-bromo-2-methylpropane replacing iodoethane. The reaction
- 20 mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{19}H_{28}N_7O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 434.2; found 434.2.

- 25 **Example 4. 8-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine**



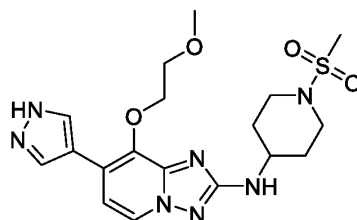
This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 2, Step 6* with (bromomethyl)cyclopropane replacing iodoethane. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS
 5 calculated for C₁₉H₂₆N₇O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 432.2; found 432.2.

Example 5. N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)oxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



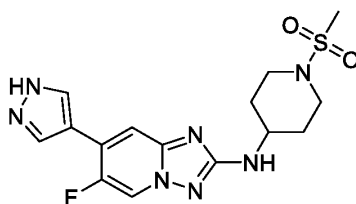
10 This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 2, Step 6* with 4-bromotetrahydro-2H-pyran replacing iodoethane. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS
 15 calculated for C₂₀H₂₈N₇O₄S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 462.2; found 462.2.

Example 6. 8-(2-methoxyethoxy)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine

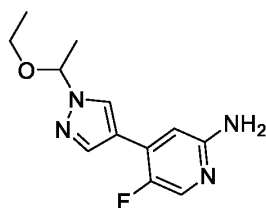


20 This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 2, Step 6* with 1-bromo-2-methoxyethane replacing iodoethane. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS
 calculated for C₁₈H₂₆N₇O₄S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 436.2; found 436.2.

Example 7. 6-fluoro-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine



*Step 1: 4-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-fluoropyridin-2-amine*

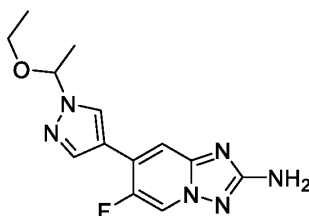


5

This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 1, Step 1* with 5-fluoro-4-iodopyridin-2-amine replacing 2,7-dibromo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine. LC-MS calculated for $C_{12}H_{16}FN_4O$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 251.2; found 251.2.

10

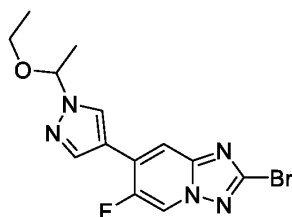
*Step 2: 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-6-fluoro-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine*



This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 2, Step 2* with 4-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-fluoropyridin-2-amine replacing 3-(benzyloxy)-4-chloropyridin-2-amine. LC-MS calculated for $C_{13}H_{16}FN_6O$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 291.2; found 291.2.

15

Step 3: 2-bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6-fluoro-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine



This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for

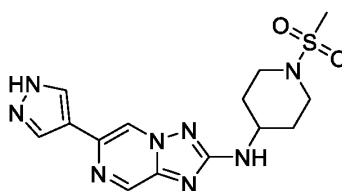
- 5 *Example 2, Step 4* with 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6-fluoro-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine replacing 8-(benzyloxy)-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine. LC-MS calculated for $C_{13}H_{14}BrFN_5O$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 354.1, 356.1; found 354.1, 356.1.

- 10 *Step 4: 6-fluoro-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine*

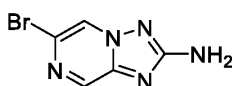
This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for

- Example 1, Step 2* with 2-bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6-fluoro-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine replacing 2-bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{15}H_{19}FN_7O_2S$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 380.2; found 380.2.

- 20 **Example 8. N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine**

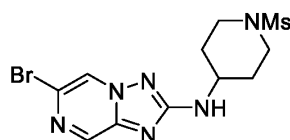


Step 1: 6-bromo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine



To a solution of 5-bromopyrazin-2-amine (500 mg, 2.87 mmol) (Ark Pharm, cat#187079) in 1,4-dioxane (14.4 mL) was added O-ethyl carbonisothiocyanatide (356 μ L, 3.02 mmol) (Aldrich, cat#226327). The resulting solution was stirred for 18 h and then concentrated to dryness. MeOH (12 mL), DIPEA (1.51 mL, 8.62 mmol) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (998 mg, 14.4 mmol) were added. After stirring at room temperature for 2 h, the reaction mixture was heated at 60 °C for another 3 h before dilution with H₂O (100 mL). The reaction mixture was filtered through a sintered glass funnel and the filter cake was rinsed with water (5 mL x 3) and dried under vacuum to afford the product as a white powder (441 mg, 72%). LC-MS calculated for C₅H₅BrN₅ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 214.0, 216.0; found 214.1, 216.1.

Step 2: 6-bromo-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine



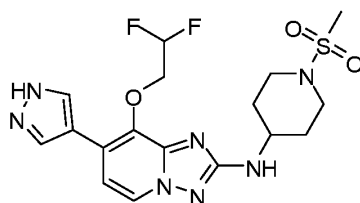
To a solution of 6-bromo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine (50 mg, 0.234 mmol) in DCM (2 mL) was added 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (41.4 mg, 0.234 mmol) and HOAc (10 μ L). After 30 min, sodium triacetoxyborohydride (99 mg, 0.467 mmol) was added. After 1 h, saturated NaHCO₃ (2 mL) was added to the reaction mixture followed by extraction with dichloromethane (1 mL x 5). The combined organic layers were dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was used in the next step without further purification. LC-MS calculated for C₁₁H₁₆BrN₆O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 375.0; found 375.1.

Step 3: N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine

To a solution of the above crude product, *tert*-butyl 4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole-1-carboxylate (137 mg, 0.467 mmol) and sodium carbonate (49.5 mg, 0.467 mmol) in dioxane (1.6 mL) and water (0.4 mL) was added PdCl₂(dppf)-CH₂Cl₂ adduct (38.2 mg, 0.047 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to 100 °C. After 12 h, trifluoroacetic acid (0.5 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. After 3 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and was then

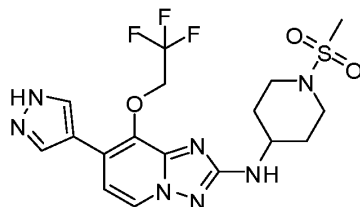
purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as the TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{14}H_{19}N_8O_2S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 363.1; found 363.2.

5 **Example 9. 8-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine**



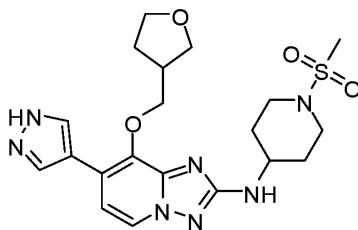
This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 2, Step 6* with 1,1-difluoro-2-iodoethane replacing iodoethane. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}F_2N_7O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 442.2; found 442.2.

15 **Example 10. *N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine**



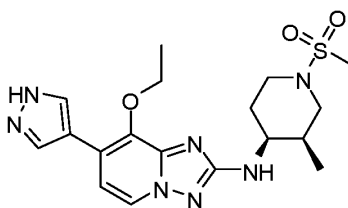
This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 2, Step 6* with 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-iodoethane replacing iodoethane. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{17}H_{21}F_3N_7O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 460.2; found 460.2.

Example 11. *N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-((tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)methoxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine

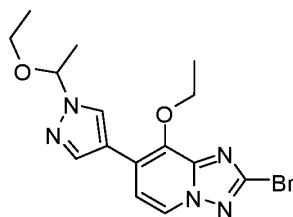


This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for
 5 *Example 2, Step 6* with 3-(iodomethyl)tetrahydrofuran replacing iodoethane. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₂₈N₇O₄S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 462.2; found 462.2.

Example 12. 8-ethoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine



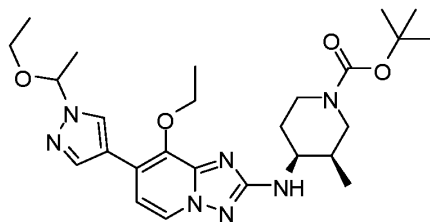
*Step 1: 2-bromo-8-ethoxy-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine*



15

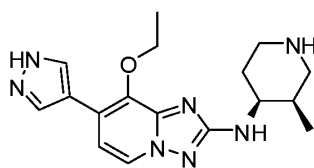
This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for
Example 2, Steps 1 to 4 with iodoethane replacing (bromomethyl)benzene in *Step 1*.
 LC-MS calculated for C₁₅H₁₉BrN₅O₂ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 380.1, 382.1; found 380.2,
 382.2.

Step 2: *tert*-butyl (3*R*,4*S*)-4-((8-ethoxy-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate



This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for
 5 *Example 1, Step 2* with 2-bromo-8-ethoxy-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine replacing 2-bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine, and *tert*-butyl (3*R*,4*S*)-4-amino-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (J & W PharmLab, cat# 60R1020) replacing 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine. LC-MS calculated for C₂₆H₄₀N₇O₄ (M+H)⁺: m/z =
 10 514.3; found 514.4.

Step 3: 8-ethoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine



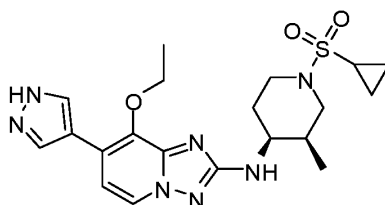
15 The crude sample of *tert*-butyl (3*R*,4*S*)-4-((8-ethoxy-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate was dissolved in 10% TFA in DCM. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its
 20 TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₁₄H₂₄N₇O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 342.2; found 342.3.

Step 4: 8-ethoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methanesulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine

To a solution of 8-ethoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine (5.0 mg, 0.015 mmol) and DIPEA (5.12
 25 μ L, 0.029 mmol) in MeCN (1.0 mL) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (1.020 μ L, 0.013 mmol). The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 min. The

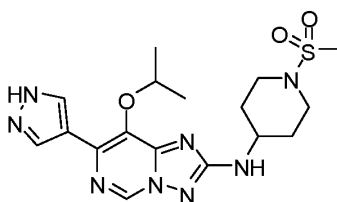
reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{18}H_{26}N_7O_3S$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 420.2; found 420.2. ¹H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.31 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 8.22 (s, 2H), 7.17 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 6.74 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 3.86 (m, 1H), 3.25 (ddd, J = 12.0, 8.5, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 3.17 – 3.06 (m, 3H), 2.86 (s, 3H), 2.18 (m, 1H), 1.84 (dtd, J = 13.5, 6.9, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 1.75 (ddt, J = 12.7, 8.0, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 1.35 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.92 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

Example 13. *N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-1-(cyclopropylsulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-8-ethoxy-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine

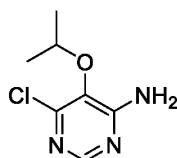


This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 12, Step 4* with cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride replacing methanesulfonyl chloride. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{20}H_{28}N_7O_3S$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 446.2; found 446.3.

Example 14. 8-isopropoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine

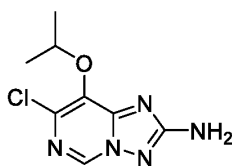


Step 1: 6-chloro-5-isopropoxypyrimidin-4-amine



A solution of 4-amino-6-chloropyrimidin-5-ol (Aldlab, cat# AP95670: 200 mg, 1.4 mmol), 2-iodopropane (0.27 mL, 2.75 mmol), and K₂CO₃ (380 mg, 2.75 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4.58 mL, 0.3 M) was stirred at 60 °C for 1 h. Then, EtOAc and H₂O were added to the reaction. The organic layer was washed with 10% LiCl (aq) (2x) and brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield 6-chloro-5-isopropoxypyrimidin-4-amine as a cream-colored solid (246.4 mg, 96% yield). LC-MS calculated for C₇H₁₁ClN₃O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 188.1; found 188.0.

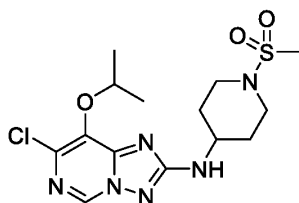
Step 2: 7-chloro-8-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine



10

A solution of 6-chloro-5-isopropoxypyrimidin-4-amine (246.4 mg, 1.3 mmol) and ethoxycarbonyl isothiocyanate (0.16 mL, 1.4 mmol) in anhydrous dioxane (4.4 mL) was stirred at 60 °C overnight. Then, the reaction was heated to 100 °C, and the reaction was stirred at 100 °C for 24 h. The reaction mixture was cooled, washed with H₂O, extracted into EtOAc 3x, dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude residue was dissolved in anhydrous methanol (3 mL) and ethanol (3 mL), and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (456.0 mg, 6.6 mmol) and DIPEA (0.69 ml, 3.9 mmol) were subsequently added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 5 h. The reaction was cooled and water was added to the reaction. The solution was extracted into EtOAc 3x, dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield 7-chloro-8-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine as a cream-colored solid (187.3 mg, 63% yield). LC-MS calculated for C₈H₁₁ClN₅O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 228.1; found 228.0.

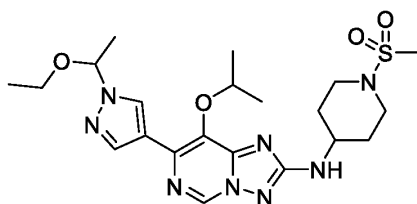
Step 3: 7-chloro-8-isopropoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine



A solution of 7-chloro-8-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine (30.0 mg, 0.13 mmol) and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (70.0 mg, 0.4 mmol) in DMF (0.3 mL)/TFA (0.3 mL) (1:1) was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. Then, a solution of sodium triacetoxyborohydride (98.0 mg, 0.46 mmol) in DMF (0.3 mL)/TFA (0.3 mL) (1:1) was added dropwise at room temperature and the reaction was stirred for 30 min. Then, additional 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (35 mg) was added. The reaction was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature. Then, the reaction was quenched with H₂O and sat. NaHCO₃. The solution was extracted into EtOAc 3x, washed with 10% LiCl (aq) and brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (ISCO, 4 g silica, 0 to 100% EtOAc in hexanes) to yield 7-chloro-8-isopropoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine as a clear oil (33.8 mg, 66% yield). LC-MS calculated for C₁₄H₂₂ClN₆O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 389.1; found 389.3.

15

Step 4: 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine

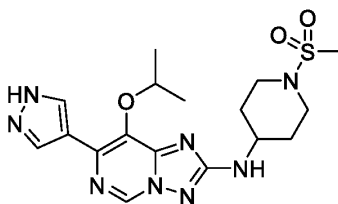


A mixture of 7-chloro-8-isopropoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine (33.8 mg, 0.09 mmol) and chloro(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropyl-1,1'-biphenyl)(2-(2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl))palladium(II) (6.8 mg, 8.7 μmol), 1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole (35.0 mg, 0.1 mmol), and potassium phosphate (55.0 mg, 0.261 mmol) were added to a 4-dram vial. The vial was purged with nitrogen 3x and then dioxane (2.6 mL) and water (0.6 mL) were added. The solution was heated to 100 °C, and the reaction was stirred at 100 °C overnight. The reaction was cooled and EtOAc and H₂O were added. The solution was extracted into EtOAc 3x, washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (ISCO, 4 g silica, 0 to 100% EtOAc in hexanes) to yield 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine as a clear oil (33.8 mg, 66% yield).

30

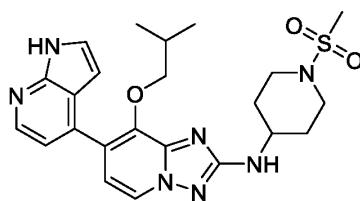
(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine as a light yellow oil (16.8 mg, 39% yield). LC-MS calculated for $C_{21}H_{33}N_8O_4S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 493.2; found 493.2.

5 *Step 5: 8-isopropoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine*



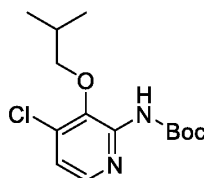
A solution of 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine (16.8 mg, 0.03 mmol) and 1M HCl (aq) (0.5 mL, 0.5 mmol) in dioxane (1 mL) was stirred at
 10 room temperature for 2 h. Then, the reaction was diluted with $CH_3CN/MeOH$, filtered, and purified by prep-HPLC (pH 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to yield the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{17}H_{25}N_8O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 421.2; found 421.2. ¹H NMR (600 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ 9.11 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 2H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 5.59-5.51 (m, 1H), 3.68-3.61 (m, 1H), 3.55-3.49 (m, 2H), 2.94-2.88 (m, 2H),
 15 2.88 (s, 3H), 2.07-2.01 (m, 2H), 1.63-1.55 (m, 2H), 1.31 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 6H).

Example 15. 8-isobutoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



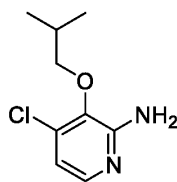
20

Step 1: tert-butyl (4-chloro-3-isobutoxypyridin-2-yl)carbamate



To a solution of *tert*-butyl (4-chloro-3-hydroxypyridin-2-yl)carbamate (Adesis, cat# 2-492: 1.20 g, 4.90 mmol), 2-methylpropan-1-ol (0.727 g, 9.81 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (.058 g, 7.85 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was added DEAD (1.242 mL, 7.85 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column with 0-20% EA in hexanes to afford the desired product. LC-MS calculated for C₁₄H₂₂ClN₂O₃ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 301.1; found 301.1.

Step 2: 4-chloro-3-isobutoxypyridin-2-amine

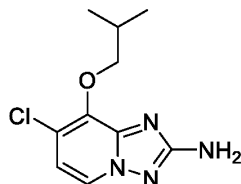


10

4N HCl in 1,4-dioxane (4 mL) was added to *tert*-butyl (4-chloro-3-isobutoxypyridin-2-yl)carbamate (from *Step 1*) in MeOH (4 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the desired product as HCl salt. LC-MS calculated for C₉H₁₄ClN₂O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 201.1; found 201.1.

15

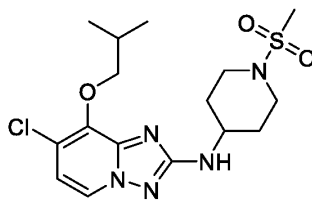
Step 3: 7-chloro-8-isobutoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 2, Step 2* with 4-chloro-3-isobutoxypyridin-2-amine replacing 3-(benzyloxy)-4-chloropyridin-2-amine. LC-MS calculated for C₁₀H₁₄ClN₄O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 241.1; found 241.0.

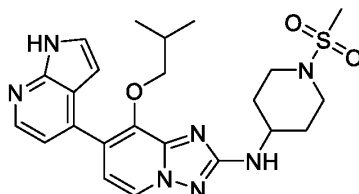
20

Step 4: 7-chloro-8-isobutoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine



A reaction mixture of 7-chloro-8-isobutoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine (0.84 g, 3.49 mmol) and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (1.86 g, 10.47 mmol) in DMF (6.0 mL) and TFA (6.0 mL) was stirred at room temperature overnight. Then, a solution of sodium triacetoxyborohydride (2.56 g, 12.08 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) and TFA (2 mL) was added dropwise at room temperature. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for another 30 min. The mixture was then quenched with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃, and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column with 0-10% ethyl acetate in DCM to afford the desired product. LC-MS calculated for C₁₆H₂₅ClN₅O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 402.1; found 402.1.

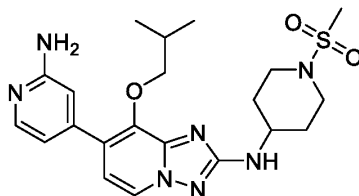
Step 5: 8-isobutoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine



This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 1, Step 1* with 7-chloro-8-isobutoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine and 4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine replacing 2,7-dibromo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine and 1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrazole. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS

calculated for $C_{23}H_{30}N_7O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 484.2; found 484.2.

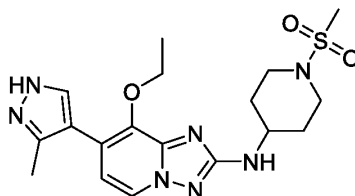
Example 16. 7-(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)-8-isobutoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine



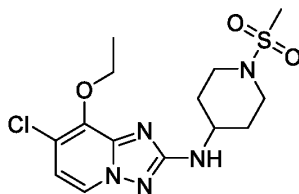
5

This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 1, Step 1* with 7-chloro-8-isobutoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine and 4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)pyridin-2-amine replacing 2,7-dibromo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine and 1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrazole. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{21}H_{30}N_7O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 460.2; found 460.2.

Example 17. 8-ethoxy-7-(3-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine



*Step 1: 7-chloro-8-ethoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine*



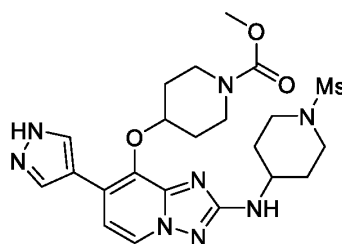
20

This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 15, steps 1 to 4* with ethanol replacing 2-methylpropan-1-ol in *Step 1*. LC-MS calculated for $C_{14}H_{21}ClN_5O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 374.1; found 374.1.

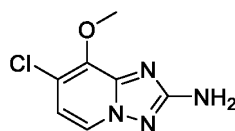
Step 2: 8-ethoxy-7-(3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine

This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for Example 1, Step 1 with 7-chloro-8-ethoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine and 3-methyl-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole replacing 2,7-dibromo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine and 1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS
 10 calculated for $C_{18}H_{26}N_7O_3S$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 420.2; found 420.2.

Example 18. Methyl 4-((2-((1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)amino)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-8-yl)oxy)piperidine-1-carboxylate



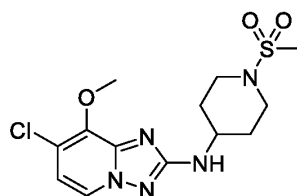
15 Step 1: 7-chloro-8-methoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for Example 2, steps 1 to 2 with methyl iodide replacing (bromomethyl)benzene in Step 1. LC-MS calculated for $C_7H_8ClN_4O$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 199.1; found 199.1.

20

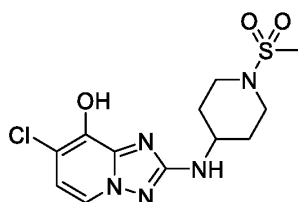
Step 2: 7-chloro-8-methoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 15, step 4* with 7-chloro-8-methoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine replacing 7-chloro-8-isobutoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine. LC-MS calculated for $C_{13}H_{19}ClN_5O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 360.1; found 360.2.

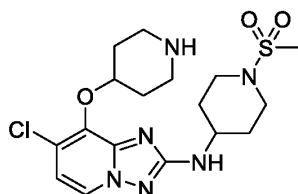
5

*Step 3: 7-chloro-2-((1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)amino)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-8-ol*



In a round-bottomed flask, 7-chloro-8-methoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine (0.72 g, 2 mmol) was dissolved in 6.7 mL of DCM. 1 M BBr_3 in DCM (8 mL, 8 mmol) was added to the flask dropwise. The reaction was heated at 60 °C for 3 h. The crude mixture was cooled to room temperature. Saturated $NaHCO_3$ aqueous solution was added and the mixture was washed with ethyl acetate. The aqueous phase was then acidified with 1 M HCl aqueous solution and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude residue was used directly in the next step without further purification. LC-MS calculated for $C_{12}H_{17}ClN_5O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 346.1; found 346.2.

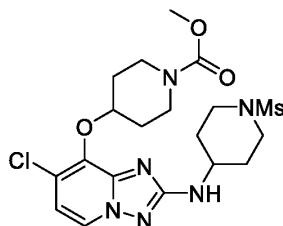
*Step 4: 7-chloro-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-8-(piperidin-4-yloxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine*



The Boc-protected piperidine was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 2, step 1* with *tert*-butyl 4-bromopiperidine-1-carboxylate replacing (bromomethyl)benzene. The crude residue was then dissolved in dioxane. 4 M HCl in dioxane was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room for another

2 h. The reaction was concentrated, and the crude residue was used directly in the next step without further purification. LC-MS calculated for $C_{17}H_{26}ClN_6O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 429.2; found 429.4.

- 5 *Step 5: Methyl 4-((7-chloro-2-((1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)amino)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-8-yl)oxy)piperidine-1-carboxylate*



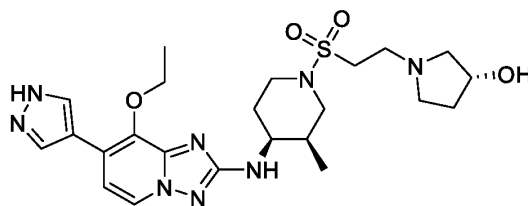
This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 12, step 4* with methyl chloroformate replacing methanesulfonyl chloride.

- 10 LC-MS calculated for $C_{19}H_{28}ClN_6O_5S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 487.2; found 487.3.

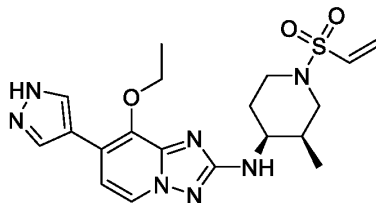
Step 6: 4-((2-((1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)amino)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-8-yl)oxy)piperidine-1-carboxylate

- The precursor was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 1, step 1* with methyl 4-((7-chloro-2-((1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)amino)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-8-yl)oxy)piperidine-1-carboxylate replacing 2,7-dibromo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine. After the reaction was cooled to room temperature, 1 M aqueous solution of HCl was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt.
- 20 LC-MS calculated for $C_{22}H_{31}N_8O_5S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 519.2; found 519.3.

- Example 19. (R)-1-(2-(((3R,4S)-4-((8-ethoxy-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-3-methylpiperidin-1-yl)sulfonyl)ethyl)pyrrolidin-3-ol**
- 25



Step 1: 8-ethoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(vinylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine

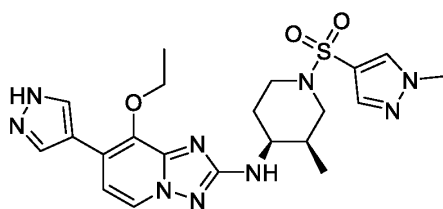


This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for
 5 *Example 12, step 4* with 2-chloroethane-1-sulfonyl chloride replacing
 methanesulfonyl chloride. LC-MS calculated for $C_{19}H_{26}N_7O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 432.2;
 found 432.3.

Step 2: (*R*)-1-(2-(((3*R*,4*S*)-4-((8-ethoxy-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-
 10 *a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-3-methylpiperidin-1-yl)sulfonyl)ethyl)pyrrolidin-3-ol

To the crude reaction mixture from step 1 was added additional DIPEA (2
 equiv) and (*R*)-pyrrolidin-3-ol (2 equiv). The resulting solution was stirred at room
 temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by
 prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA
 15 salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{23}H_{35}N_8O_4S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 519.3; found 519.4.

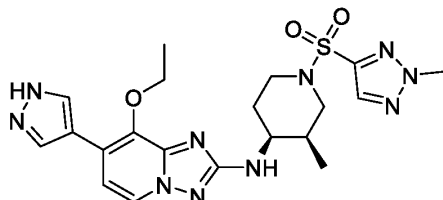
Example 20. 8-ethoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-((1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine



20

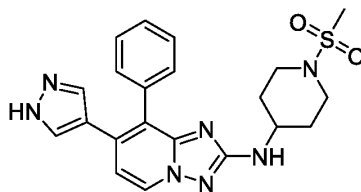
This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for
Example 12, step 4 with 1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-sulfonyl chloride replacing
 methanesulfonyl chloride. LC-MS calculated for $C_{21}H_{28}N_9O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 486.2;
 found 486.4.

Example 21. 8-ethoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-((2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine

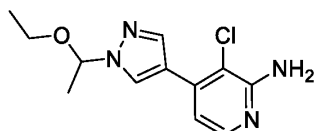


5 This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 12, step 4* with 2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazole-4-sulfonyl chloride replacing methanesulfonyl chloride. LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₂₇N₁₀O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 487.2; found 487.4.

10 **Example 22. *N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-8-phenyl-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine**

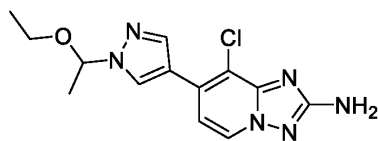


*Step 1: 3-chloro-4-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)pyridin-2-amine*



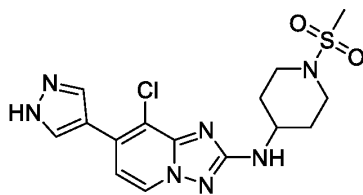
15 A reaction mixture of 3,4-dichloropyridin-2-amine (440 mg, 2.70 mmol), chloro(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropyl-1,1'-biphenyl)(2-(2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl))palladium(II) (212 mg, 0.270 mmol), potassium phosphate (1719 mg, 8.10 mmol), 1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrazole (790 mg, 2.97 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (10 ml) and water (5 ml) was stirred
20 under N₂ at 60 °C for 2 h. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column with 0-40% EtOAc in DCM to afford the desired product. LC-MS calculated for C₁₂H₁₆ClN₄O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 267.1; found 267.1.

Step 2: 8-chloro-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



To a solution of the above product 3-chloro-4-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)pyridin-2-amine (0.70 g, 2.62 mmol) in MeCN (20 mL) was added dropwise O-ethyl carbonisothiocyanatide (0.464 mL, 3.94 mmol) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. In a separate flask, hydroxylamine hydrochloride (0.547 g, 7.87 mmol) and DIPEA (1.375 mL, 7.87 mmol) were stirred in a mixture of methanol and ethanol (v/v, 1:1, 20 mL) at room temperature for 5 min. The two reaction mixtures were then combined and stirred at room temperature for 2 h, followed by 50 °C for another 2 h. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was treated with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution, extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column with 0-5% MeOH in DCM to afford the desired product. LC-MS calculated for C₁₃H₁₆ClN₆O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 307.1; found 307.1.

Step 3: 8-chloro-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



A reaction of 8-chloro-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (0.698 g, 3.94 mmol) in DMF/TFA (5 mL/4 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. A solution of sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.890 g, 4.20 mmol) in DMF/TFA (4 mL/3 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h and quenched with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution, extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄,

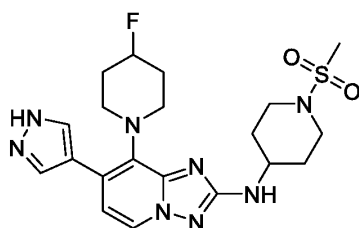
filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column with 0-5% MeOH in DCM to afford the desired product. LC-MS calculated for $C_{15}H_{19}ClN_7O_2S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 396.1; found 396.3.

5 *Step 4: N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-8-phenyl-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine*

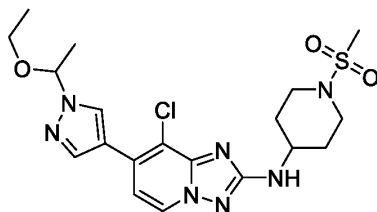
The reaction mixture of 8-chloro-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine (10.0 mg, 0.025 mmol), chloro(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropyl-1,1'-biphenyl)(2-(2'-amino-1,1'-
10 biphenyl))palladium(II) (1.988 mg, 2.53 μ mol), Na_2CO_3 (8.03 mg, 0.076 mmol), phenylboronic acid (4.62 mg, 0.038 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (1 mL) and water (0.5 mL) was stirred under N_2 at 120 °C overnight. The mixture was adjusted to pH 2 with TFA, and purified by HPLC (pH 2) to afford the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{21}H_{24}N_7O_2S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 438.2; found 438.2.

15

Example 23. 8-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



20 *Step 1: 8-chloro-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine*



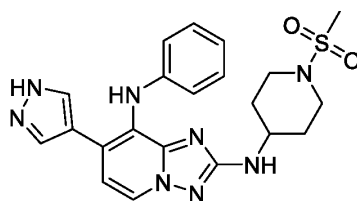
A reaction mixture of 8-chloro-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine (*Example 22, step 2*, 0.35 g, 1.14 mmol) and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (607 mg, 3.42 mmol) in DMF (1.9 mL) and TFA
25 (1.9 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 5 min. Then, a solution of sodium

triacetoxyborohydride (725 mg, 3.42 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added dropwise at room temperature. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for another 30 min. The mixture was then quenched with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed
 5 with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column to afford the desired product. LC-MS calculated for C₁₉H₂₇ClN₇O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 468.2; found 468.2.

Step 2: 8-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine
 10

To a solution of 8-chloro-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine (20 mg, 0.043 mmol), 4-fluoropiperidine (4.41 mg, 0.043 mmol), and sodium *tert*-butoxide (16.43 mg, 0.171 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) was added RuPhos Pd G3 (1.8 mg, 0.002 mmol).
 15 The vial was flushed with nitrogen, and the reaction was stirred at 100 °C for 12 h. After the reaction was cooled to room temperature, 1 M aqueous solution of HCl (1 mL) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₂₈FN₈O₂S
 20 (M+H)⁺: m/z = 463.2; found 463.2.

Example 24. N²-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-N⁸-phenyl-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine-2,8-diamine

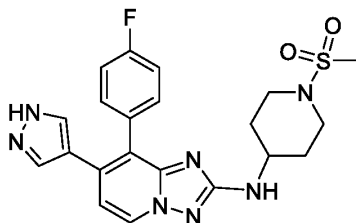


To a solution of 8-chloro-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine (*Example 23, step 1*, 20 mg, 0.043 mmol), aniline (4 mg, 0.043 mmol), xantphos (2.473 mg, 4.27 μmol), and Cs₂CO₃ (27.8 mg, 0.085 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) was added Pd₂(dba)₃ (3.91 mg, 4.27 μmol). The vial was flushed with nitrogen, and the reaction was stirred
 25 at 120 °C for 12 h. After the reaction was cooled to room temperature, 1 M aqueous
 30

solution of HCl (1 mL) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{21}H_{25}N_8O_2S$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 453.2; found 453.4.

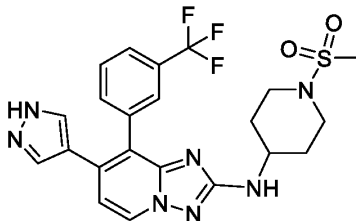
5

Example 25. 8-(4-fluorophenyl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for
10 *Example 22, step 4* using (4-fluorophenyl)boronic acid as the boronic acid. LC-MS calculated for $C_{21}H_{23}FN_7O_2S$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 456.2; found 456.1.

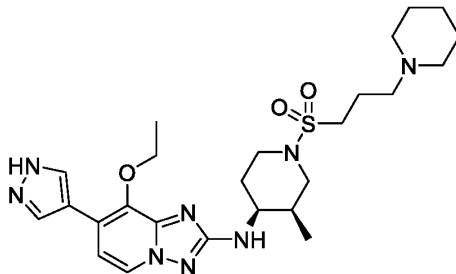
Example 26. N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



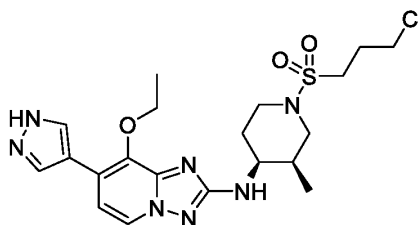
15

This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for
Example 22, step 4 using (3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)boronic acid as the boronic acid. LC-MS calculated for $C_{22}H_{23}F_3N_7O_2S$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 506.2; found 506.1.

Example 27. 8-ethoxy-N-((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-((3-(piperidin-1-yl)propyl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



- 5 *Step 1: N-((3R,4S)-1-((3-chloropropyl)sulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-8-ethoxy-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine*

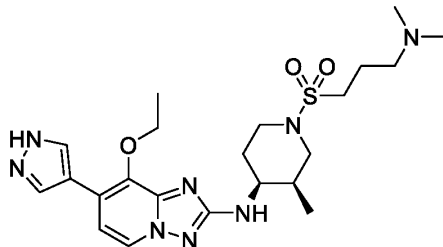


- This compound was prepared using similar procedures as described for *Example 12, step 4* with 3-chloropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride replacing
 10 methanesulfonyl chloride. LC-MS calculated for $C_{20}H_{29}ClN_7O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 482.2; found 482.1.

Step 2: 8-ethoxy-N-((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-((3-(piperidin-1-yl)propyl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine

- 15 To the crude reaction mixture from step 1 was added additional DIPEA (2 equiv) and piperidine (2 equiv). The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{25}H_{39}N_8O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 531.3; found 531.4.

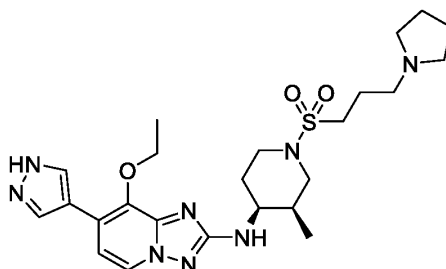
Example 28. N-((3R,4S)-1-((3-(dimethylamino)propyl)sulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-8-ethoxy-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



5 This compound was prepared using similar procedures described for *Example* 27, with dimethylamine (2.0 M THF solution) replacing piperidine in *Step* 2. LC-MS calculated for $C_{22}H_{35}N_8O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 491.3; found 491.2.

Example 29. 8-ethoxy-N-((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-((3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine

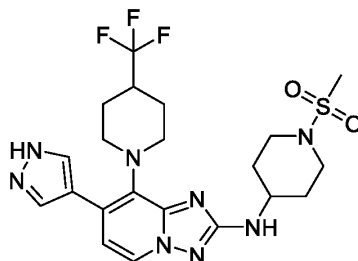
10



 This compound was prepared using similar procedures described for *Example* 27, with pyrrolidine replacing piperidine in *Step* 2. LC-MS calculated for $C_{24}H_{37}N_8O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 517.3; found 517.3.

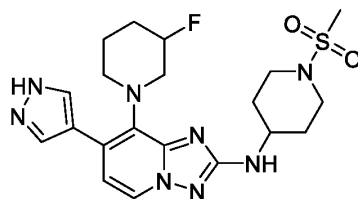
15

Example 30. N-(1-(methanesulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-(4-(trifluoromethyl)piperidin-1-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



This compound was prepared in a similar fashion to *Example 23*, with 4-(trifluoromethyl)piperidine replacing 4-fluoropiperidine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for $C_{21}H_{28}F_3N_8O_2S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 513.2; found 513.2.

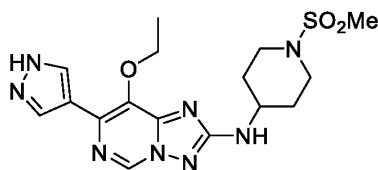
Example 31. 8-(3-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)-N-(1-(methanesulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



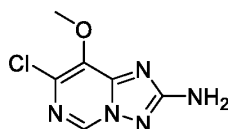
10

This compound was prepared in a similar fashion to *Example 23*, with 3-fluoropiperidine replacing 4-fluoropiperidine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for $C_{20}H_{28}FN_8O_2S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 463.2; found 463.2.

Example 32. 8-Ethoxy-N-(1-(methanesulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine

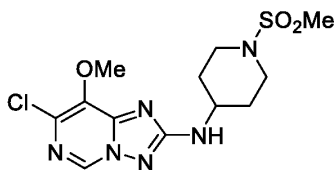


Step 1. 7-Chloro-8-methoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine



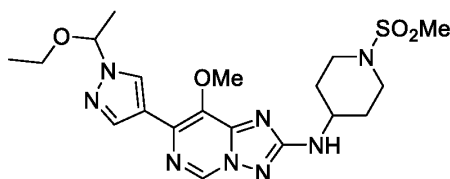
A solution of 6-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidin-4-amine (1.0 g, 6.3 mmol) and *O*-ethyl carbonisothiocyanatide (0.8 mL, 6.6 mmol) in anhydrous dioxane (12 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 30 min. Additional *O*-ethyl carbonisothiocyanatide (0.3 mL) was added and the solution was stirred at 80 °C overnight. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. Then, the residue was dissolved in anhydrous methanol/ethanol (v/v, 1:1, 6.6 mL). Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (2.18 g, 31.3 mmol) and Hunig's base (2.2 mL, 12.5 mmol) were added. The solution was stirred at 60 °C for 90 min. The reaction was cooled and water was added to the reaction. The solution was extracted into ethyl acetate 3x, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by Teledyne ISCO CombiFlash® Rf+ (0-100% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to the desired product as a light yellow solid. LC-MS calculated for C₆H₇ClN₅O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 200.0; found 200.0. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, dmso-*d*₆) δ 9.05 (s, 1H), 6.62 (s, 2H), 4.20 (s, 3H).

Step 2. 7-Chloro-8-methoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine



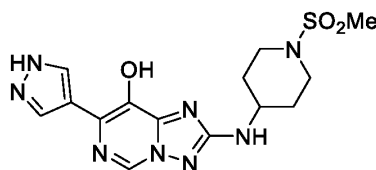
A solution of 7-chloro-8-methoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine (1.69 g, 8.17 mmol) and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (4.34 g, 24.5 mmol) in DMF (20 mL)/TFA (20 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. Then, a solution of sodium triacetoxyborohydride (6.06 g, 28.6 mmol) in DMF (20 mL)/TFA (20 mL) was added dropwise at room temperature. The reaction was stirred for 30 h at room temperature. The reaction was quenched dropwise with water and sodium bicarbonate until pH 7, then extracted into ethyl acetate 3x, washed with 10% lithium chloride (aq) and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Addition of dichloromethane and methanol yielded a slight yellow solid that would not dissolve. The solid was collected via filtration, rinsed with dichloromethane, and purified by Teledyne ISCO CombiFlash® Rf+ (0-20% methanol in dichloromethane) to provide the desired product as a yellow solid (1.99 g, 65%). LC-MS calculated for C₁₂H₁₈ClN₆O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 361.1; found 361.2.

Step 3. 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-methoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine



7-Chloro-8-methoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine (1.12 g, 3.10 mmol), 1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole (1.24 g, 4.66 mmol), XPhos Pd G2 (0.131 mg, 0.166 mmol), and potassium phosphate (2.12 g, 9.98 mmol) were added to a 40-mL vial. [Three reactions were set up for a total of 2.16 g of 7-chloro-8-methoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine.] The vial was purged with nitrogen 3x, and then dioxane (1.3 mL) and water (0.3 mL) were added. The solution was stirred at 100 °C overnight. The reaction was cooled, and ethyl acetate and water were added. All of the reactions were combined together for workup and purification. The solution was filtered through Celite, then extracted into ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered through Celite, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by Teledyne ISCO CombiFlash® Rf+ (0-100% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to provide the desired product as a white solid (276.4 mg, 18% overall yield). LC-MS calculated for C₁₉H₂₉N₈O₄S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 465.2; found 465.4.

Step 4. 2-((1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)amino)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-8-ol



A 1.0 M solution of boron tribromide in dichloromethane (1.8 mL, 1.8 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-methoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine (0.276 g, 0.595 mmol) in anhydrous dichloromethane (3.0 mL) at 0 °C under nitrogen. The solution was stirred at 0 °C for 90 min. Additional 1.0 M solution of

boron tribromide in dichloromethane (1.8 mL, 1.8 mmol) was added to the reaction at 0 °C. The solution was allowed to stir at room temperature for two h. Additional 1.0 M solution of boron tribromide in dichloromethane (1.8 mL, 1.8 mmol) was added to the reaction. The solution was allowed to stir over the weekend at room temperature.

5 Additional 1.0 M solution of boron tribromide in dichloromethane (3 mL, 3 mmol) was added to the reaction. The solution was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 h. 1.0 M solution of boron tribromide in dichloromethane (3 mL) was added to the reaction, and the solution was allowed to stir at room temperature for 22 h. Additional 1.0 M solution of boron tribromide in dichloromethane (6 mL) was added to the

10 reaction, and the solution was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 h. Additional 1.0 M solution of boron tribromide in dichloromethane (6 mL) was added to the reaction, and the solution was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. Then, the solution was cooled to 0 °C and quenched with methanol dropwise. The solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction was concentrated under reduced

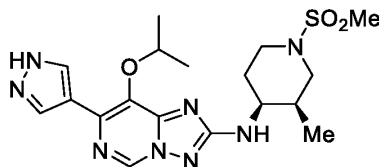
15 pressure to provide the product as a brown solid. LC-MS calculated for C₁₄H₁₉N₈O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 379.1; found 379.1.

Step 5. 8-Ethoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine

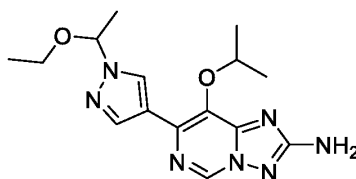
20 A solution of 2-((1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)amino)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-8-ol (0.150 g, 0.396 mmol), iodoethane (0.03 mL, 0.4 mmol), and potassium carbonate (0.164 g, 1.19 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (2.0 mL) was stirred at 50 °C for 1 h. The reaction was filtered and then purified by prep-HPLC (XBridge C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing

25 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to provide the desired product as a white solid, as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₁₆H₂₃N₈O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 407.2; found 407.1. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, dms_o-d₆) δ 9.11 (s, 1H), 8.22 (s, 2H), 7.12 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 3.69-3.60 (m, 1H), 3.56-3.48 (m, 2H), 2.94-2.89 (m, 2H), 2.88 (s, 3H), 2.07-2.01 (m, 2H), 1.64-1.54 (m, 2H), 1.38 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H).

Example 33. 8-isopropoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine

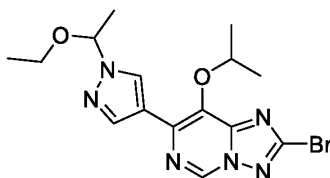


*Step 1. 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine*



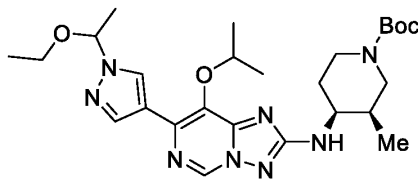
A mixture of 7-chloro-8-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine (*Example 14*, *Step 2*, 0.1 g, 0.44 mmol) and chloro(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropyl-1,1'-biphenyl)(2-(2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl))palladium(II) (42.0 mg, 0.053 mmol), 1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrazole (0.213 g, 7.99 mmol), and potassium phosphate (0.339 g, 1.60 mmol) were added to a 40-dram vial. The vial was purged with nitrogen 3x and then dioxane (16 mL) and water (4 mL) were added. The solution was heated to 100 °C, and the reaction was stirred at 100 °C overnight. The reaction was cooled to room temperature, and ethyl acetate and water were added. The solution was extracted into ethyl acetate 3x, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by Teledyne ISCO CombiFlash® Rf+ (0-100% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to provide the desired product as a brown solid (47.4 mg, 32% yield). LC-MS calculated for C₁₅H₂₂N₇O₂ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 332.2; found 332.2.

*Step 2. 2-bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidine*



A solution of copper(II) bromide (0.030 g, 0.136 mmol) and *tert*-butylnitrite (0.039 mL, 0.326 mmol) in anhydrous acetonitrile (0.7 mL) was heated to 60 °C for 10 min. Then, the solution was added to a solution of 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine (0.045 g, 0.136 mmol) in anhydrous acetonitrile (0.7 mL). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 90 min. [Three reactions were set up with a total of 127 mg of 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine. The reactions were combined for workup.] The solution was diluted with dichloromethane, filtered through Celite, washed with water, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by Teledyne ISCO CombiFlash® Rf+ (0-100% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to provide the desired product as a light yellow solid (85.5 mg, 56% yield). LC-MS calculated for C₁₁H₁₂BrN₆O (M+H-PG)⁺: m/z = 323.0; found 323.0.

*Step 3. tert-butyl (3R,4S)-4-((7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate*

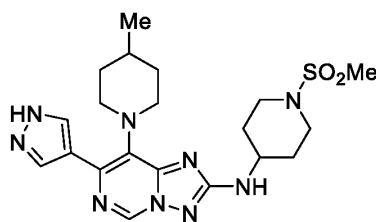


2-Bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidine (0.0829 g, 0.210 mmol), *tert*-butyl (3*R*,4*S*)-4-amino-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (0.045 g, 0.210 mmol), AdBrettPhos Pd G3 (10.6 mg, 10.5 μmol), and sodium *tert*-butoxide (0.081 g, 0.839 mmol) were added to a 4-dram vial. The vial was vacuum/nitrogen purged 3x and anhydrous dioxane (3 mL) was added. The solution was degassed via nitrogen sparge. The solution was added to a pre-heated stir plate at 100 °C, and the solution was stirred at 100 °C for 21 h. The reaction was cooled to room temperature, and ethyl acetate and water were added. The aqueous layer was extracted into ethyl acetate 3x. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by Teledyne ISCO CombiFlash® Rf+ (0-100% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to provide the desired product as a light yellow solid (11.5 mg, 10% yield). LC-MS calculated for C₂₆H₄₁N₈O₄ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 529.3; found 529.3.

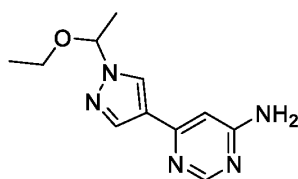
Step 4. 8-isopropoxy-N-((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine

A solution of *tert*-butyl (3R,4S)-4-((7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (19.4 mg, 0.037 mmol) and 4 M HCl in dioxane (0.15 mL, 0.6 mmol) in anhydrous methanol (0.2 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. Then, the reaction was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in anhydrous THF (1 mL) and methanesulfonyl chloride (2.86 μ L, 0.037 mmol) and Hunig's base (13 μ L, 0.073 mmol) were added at 0 °C. The solution was stirred at 0 °C for 10 min. The solution was diluted with methanol/acetonitrile, filtered, and was purified by prep-HPLC (XBridge C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to provide the desired product as a white solid, as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₁₈H₂₇N₈O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 435.2; found 435.2.

Example 34. 8-(4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine



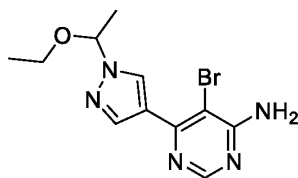
Step 1. 6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)pyrimidin-4-amine



A mixture of 6-chloropyrimidin-4-amine (0.5 g, 3.9 mmol), 1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole (1.54 g, 5.79 mmol), chloro(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropyl-1,1'-biphenyl)(2-(2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl))palladium(II) (0.304 g, 0.386 mmol), and potassium phosphate (2.45 g, 11.6 mmol) were added to a 40-mL vial. The vial was purged with nitrogen 3x and then dioxane (10.3 mL)/water (2.6 mL) were added. [Six reactions were set up for a

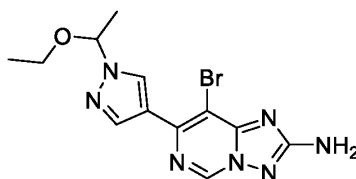
total of 3.6 grams of 6-chloropyrimidin-4-amine.] The solution was stirred at 100 °C overnight. The reaction was cooled to room temperature, and ethyl and water were added. All of the reactions were combined together for workup and purification. The solution was extracted into ethyl acetate 3x, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered through Celite, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by Teledyne ISCO CombiFlash™ RF+ (0-40% ethyl acetate in hexanes, then 0-20% methanol in dichloromethane) to provide the desired product (3.34 g, 52% overall yield). LC-MS calculated for C₁₁H₁₆N₅O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 234.1; found 234.1. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, dms_o-d₆) δ 8.42 (s, 1H), 8.31 (d, *J* = 0.98 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 6.74 (s, 2H), 6.60 (d, *J* = 1.1 Hz, 1H), 5.58 (q, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 3.49-3.39 (m, 1H), 3.26-3.15 (m, 1H), 1.61 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 3H), 1.04 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H).

Step 2. 5-bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)pyrimidin-4-amine



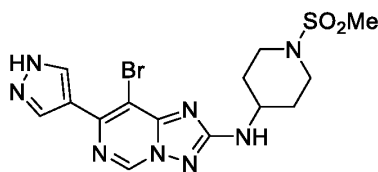
A solution of 6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)pyrimidin-4-amine (0.879 g, 3.77 mmol) and *N*-bromosuccinimide (0.704 g, 3.96 mmol) in ethanol (5.62 mL) was stirred at 82 °C for 1 h. [Four reactions were set up, for a total of 3.34 grams of 6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)pyrimidin-4-amine.] Then, the reactions were cooled to room temperature and were concentrated under reduced pressure. The four reactions were combined for workup. The residue was diluted with water and ethyl acetate, extracted into ethyl acetate 3x, washed with sodium bicarbonate and brine, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The organic residue was purified by Teledyne ISCO CombiFlash™ RF+ (0-100% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to provide the desired product (1.99 g, 45% overall yield). LC-MS calculated for C₁₁H₁₅BrN₅O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 312.1; found 312.1.

Step 3. 8-bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine



A solution of 5-bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)pyrimidin-4-amine (1.99 g, 6.38 mmol) and *O*-ethyl carbonisothiocyanatide (0.790 mL, 6.70 mmol) in anhydrous dioxane (12.8 mL) was stirred at 80 °C overnight. [Four reactions were set up for a total of 2.0 g of 5-bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)pyrimidin-4-amine.] Additional *O*-ethyl carbonisothiocyanatide (0.08 mL, 6.8 mmol) was added, and the reaction was stirred for 3 h. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. Then, the residue was dissolved in anhydrous methanol/ethanol (v/v, 1:1, 2 mL). Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (2.22 g, 31.9 mmol) and Hunig's base (3.3 mL, 19.1 mmol) were added. The reaction was stirred at 60 °C for 1 h. Then, the reaction was cooled, and water was added to the reaction. The solution was extracted into ethyl acetate 3x, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by Teledyne ISCO CombiFlash™ RF+ (0-100% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to provide the desired product as a white solid (1.19 g, 53% overall yield). LC-MS calculated for C₁₂H₁₅BrN₇O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 352.1; found 352.1.

Step 4. 8-bromo-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine



A solution of 8-bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine (0.150 g, 0.426 mmol) and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (0.226 g, 1.28 mmol) in DMF (1.1 mL)/TFA (1.1 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. Then, a solution of sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.316 g, 1.491 mmol) in DMF (1.1 mL)/TFA (1 mL) was

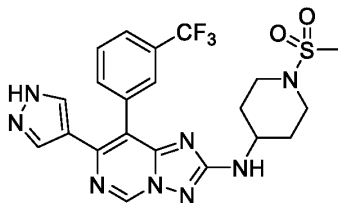
added dropwise at room temperature and additional 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (0.226 g, 1.28 mmol) was added to the reaction. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at room temperature. Then, additional 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (100 mg, 0.6 mmol) was added to the reaction. The reaction was stirred for an additional
5 hour before adding more 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (150 mg, 0.85 mmol). The reaction was stirred for an additional 2.5 h, before the addition of 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (150 mg, 0.85 mmol). The reaction was stirred over the weekend. Then, the reaction was quenched dropwise with water and sat. sodium bicarbonate until pH 7, then extracted into ethyl acetate 3x, dried over sodium sulfate,
10 and concentrated under reduced pressure. [Two reactions were combined for workup and yield.] The residue was purified by Teledyne ISCO CombiFlash™ RF+ (0-20% methanol in dichloromethane) to yield the desired product as a yellow sticky residue (135.4 mg, 33% yield). LC-MS calculated for C₁₄H₁₈BrN₈O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 441.1; found 441.1.

15

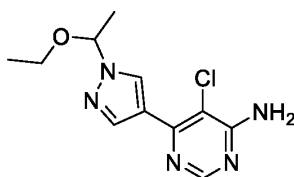
Step 5. 8-(4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine

A solution of 8-bromo-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine (0.017 g, 0.039 mmol), 4-methylpiperidine (0.01 mL, 0.077 mmol), and potassium carbonate (10.7 mg, 0.085 mmol) in anhydrous DMSO (0.2 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 90 min. Additional 4-methylpiperidine (0.02 mL, 0.17 mmol) was added to the reaction, and the reaction was stirred at 80 °C for 1.5 h. Additional 4-methylpiperidine (0.01 mL, 0.077 mmol) was added to the reaction, and the reaction was stirred at 80 °C overnight. The
25 solution was cooled, diluted with methanol/acetonitrile, and filtered. The solution was purified by prep-HPLC (XBridge C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to provide the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₃₀N₉O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 460.2; found 460.3.

Example 35. *N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine



Step 1. 5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)pyrimidin-4-amine

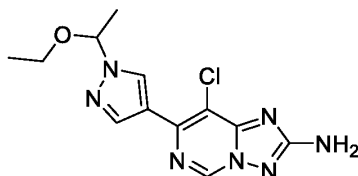


5

A solution of 5,6-dichloropyrimidin-4-amine (450 mg, 2.74 mmol), 1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1*H*-pyrazole (803 mg, 3.02 mmol), dichloro[1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium (II) dichloromethane adduct (224 mg, 0.274 mmol), and sodium carbonate (873 mg, 8.23 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) and water (2.5 mL) was stirred under nitrogen at 80 °C for 2 h. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0-100% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to provide the desired product as a light yellow solid. LC-MS calculated for C₁₁H₁₅ClN₅O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 268.1; found 268.1.

15

Step 2. 8-chloro-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine

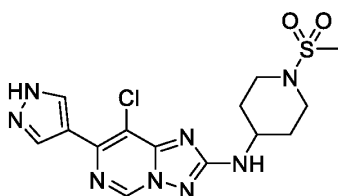


20

O-Ethyl carbonisothiocyanatide (0.264 mL, 2.24 mmol) was added to a solution of 5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)pyrimidin-4-amine (0.4 g, 1.5 mmol) in acetonitrile (15 mL), and the reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 5 h. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. Then, the residue was dissolved in methanol and ethanol (v/v, 1:1, 20 mL). Hydroxylamine hydrochloride

(0.311 g, 4.48 mmol) and Hunig's base (0.78 mL, 4.48 mmol) were added. The reaction was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was treated with water and sodium bicarbonate and extracted into ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (0-5% methanol in dichloromethane) to provide the desired product as a light yellow solid. LC-MS calculated for C₁₂H₁₅ClN₇O (M+H)⁺: m/z = 308.1; found 308.0.

Step 3. 8-chloro-N-(1-(methanesulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine



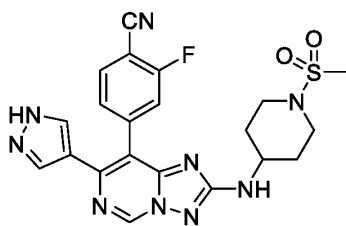
A solution of 8-chloro-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine (200 mg, 0.650 mmol) and 1-(methanesulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (173 mg, 0.975 mmol) in DMF (2.2 mL)/TFA (1.1 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. A solution of sodium triacetoxyborohydride (220 mg, 1.04 mmol) in DMF (2.2 mL) and TFA (1.1 mL) was added dropwise. Water (2 mL) was added to the reaction. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. The reaction mixture was quenched with sodium bicarbonate, and the reaction was extracted into ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (0-5% methanol in dichloromethane) to provide the desired product as a light yellow solid. LC-MS calculated for C₁₄H₁₈ClN₈O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 397.1; found 397.1.

Step 4. N-(1-(methanesulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine

A mixture of 8-chloro-N-(1-(methanesulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine (10 mg, 0.025 mmol), (4-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl)boronic acid (7.66 mg, 0.050 mmol), chloro(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropyl-1,1'-biphenyl)(2-(2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl))palladium(II) (1.98 mg, 2.52 μ mol), and sodium carbonate (8.01 mg, 0.076 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (1 mL) and water (0.5 mL) was purged with nitrogen, and the reaction was stirred at 110 °C for 2 h. The reaction was quenched with sat. sodium bicarbonate solution and extracted into dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (XBridge C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to provide the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{21}H_{22}F_3N_8O_2S$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 507.2; found 507.2.

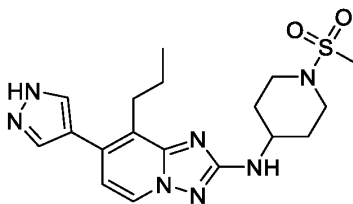
Example 36. 2-fluoro-4-(2-((1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)amino)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-8-yl)benzonitrile



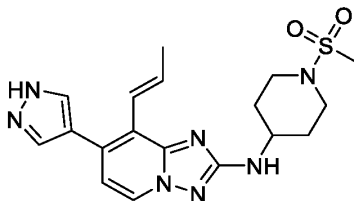
15

This compound was prepared in a similar fashion to *Example 35, step 4* using 3-cyano-2-fluorophenyl)boronic acid as the boronic acid. LC-MS calculated for $C_{21}H_{21}FN_9O_2S$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 482.2; found 482.1.

Example 37. N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-8-propyl-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



Step 1: (E)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-8-(prop-1-en-1-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine

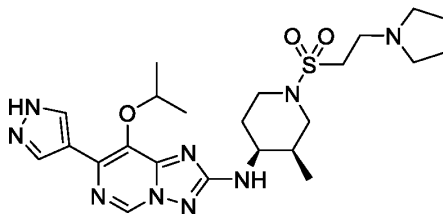


A mixture of 8-chloro-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine (10.0 mg, 0.025 mmol), chloro(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropyl-1,1'-biphenyl)(2-(2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl))palladium(II) (1.988 mg, 2.53 μ mol), Na_2CO_3 (8.03 mg, 0.076 mmol), (E)-prop-1-en-1-ylboronic acid (3.25 mg, 0.038 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (1 mL) and water (0.5 mL) was stirred under N_2 at 120 $^\circ\text{C}$ overnight. The mixture was adjusted to pH 2 with TFA, and purified by HPLC (pH 2) to afford the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_7\text{O}_2\text{S}$ ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$: m/z = 402.2; found 402.2.

Step 2: N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-8-propyl-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine

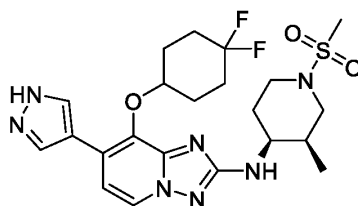
A mixture of (E)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-8-(prop-1-en-1-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine (2.072 mg, 5.16 μ mol) and Pd/C (1 mg) in MeOH (1.00 mL) was stirred under H_2 at room temperature for 1 h. The mixture was filtered, adjusted to pH 2 with TFA, and purified by HPLC (pH 2) to afford the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{26}\text{N}_7\text{O}_2\text{S}$ ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$: m/z = 404.2; found 404.2.

Example 38. 8-isopropoxy-N-((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-((2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine

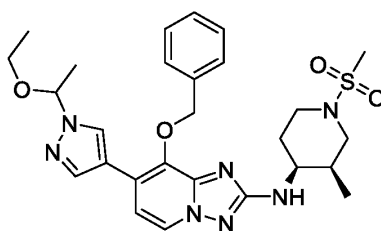


2-Chloroethane-1-sulfonyl chloride (0.056 g, 0.343 mmol) was added to a solution of 8-isopropoxy-N-((3R,4S)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine HCl salt (0.080 g, 0.172 mmol) and DIPEA (0.150 mL, 0.859 mmol) in acetonitrile/water (10 mL/2 mL). After stirring at room temperature for 30 min, the mixture was quenched with aqueous NaHCO₃, extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in DMF (1.0 mL). Pyrrolidine (0.043 mL, 0.515 mmol) and DIPEA (0.090 mL, 0.515 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred at 110 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₃H₃₆N₉O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 518.3; found 518.4.

Example 39. 8-((4,4-difluorocyclohexyl)oxy)-N-((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



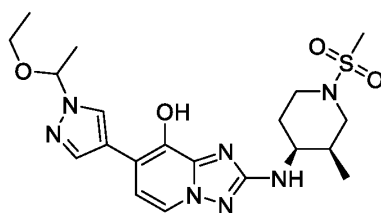
Step 1: 8-(benzyloxy)-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



To a solution of 8-(benzyloxy)-2-bromo-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine (*Example 2, step 4*, 325 mg, 0.735 mmol), (3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine (170 mg, 0.882 mmol), and sodium *tert*-butoxide (282 mg, 2.94 mmol) in dioxane (3 mL) was added AdBrettPhos Pd G3 (37 mg, 0.037 mmol). The vial was flushed with nitrogen, and the reaction was stirred

at 100 °C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was then quenched with NH₄Cl aqueous solution and extracted into ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column to give the desired product. LC-MS calculated for C₂₇H₃₆N₇O₄S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 554.2; found 554.1.

Step 2: 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2-(((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)amino)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-8-ol

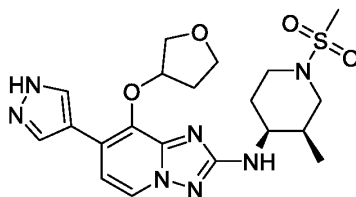


Palladium on carbon (10 wt.% loading, 40 mg) was added into a solution of 8-(benzyloxy)-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine (407 mg, 0.735 mmol) in MeOH (5 mL). The mixture was stirred under 4 bar of hydrogen at 50 °C for 48 h. The resulting mixture was filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column to give the desired product. LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₃₀N₇O₄S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 464.2; found 464.1.

Step 3: 8-((4,4-difluorocyclohexyl)oxy)-N-((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine

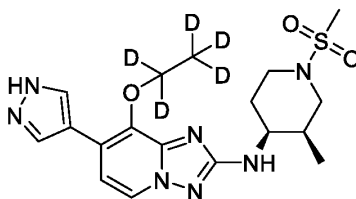
To a solution of 7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2-(((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)amino)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-8-ol (5.0 mg, 0.011 mmol) and 4-bromo-1,1-difluorocyclohexane (2.2 mg, 0.011 mmol) in MeCN (0.5 mL) was added Cs₂CO₃ (10.5 mg, 0.032 mmol). The resulting solution was stirred at 50 °C for 1 h. After the reaction was cooled to room temperature, 1 M aqueous solution of HCl (0.5 mL) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH and purified by prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₂H₃₀F₂N₇O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 510.2; found 510.1.

Example 40. N-((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-((tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)oxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



This compound was prepared using similar procedures described for *Example*
 5 39, with 3-3-bromotetrahydrofuran replacing 4-bromo-1,1-difluorocyclohexane in
Step 3. LC-MS calculated for $C_{20}H_{28}N_7O_4S$ ($M+H$)⁺: $m/z = 462.2$; found 461.1.

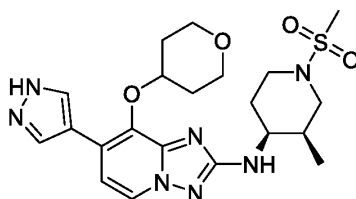
Example 41. 8-(ethoxy-d₅)-N-((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



10

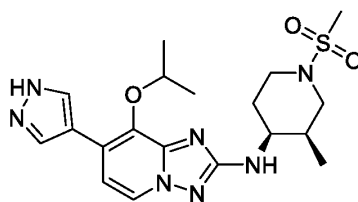
This compound was prepared using similar procedures described for *Example*
 39, with iodoethane-d₅ replacing 4-bromo-1,1-difluorocyclohexane in *Step 3*. LC-MS
 calculated for $C_{18}H_{21}D_5N_7O_2S$ ($M+H$)⁺: $m/z = 425.2$; found 425.1.

15 **Example 42. N-((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)oxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine**



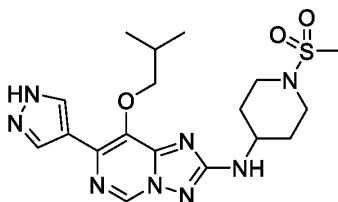
This compound was prepared using similar procedures described for *Example*
 20 39, with 4-bromotetrahydro-2H-pyran replacing 4-bromo-1,1-difluorocyclohexane in
Step 3. LC-MS calculated for $C_{21}H_{30}N_7O_4S$ ($M+H$)⁺: $m/z = 476.2$; found 476.1.

Example 43. 8-isopropoxy-N-((3R,4S)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-amine



This compound was prepared using similar procedures described for *Example*
 5 39, with 2-iodopropane replacing 4-bromo-1,1-difluorocyclohexane in *Step 3*. LC-MS
 calculated for $C_{19}H_{28}N_7O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 434.2; found 434.1.

Example 44. 8-Isobutoxy-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine

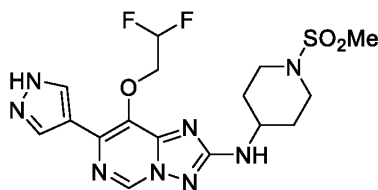


10

This compound was prepared in a similar fashion to *Example 14*, with 1-iodo-
 2-methylpropane replacing 2-iodopropane in *Step 1*, to provide the desired product as
 its TFA salt, a white solid. LC-MS calculated for $C_{18}H_{27}N_8O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 435.2;
 found 435.2.

15

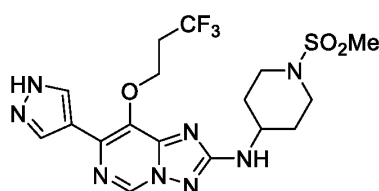
Example 45. 8-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine



This compound was prepared using a modified procedure for *Example 32*,
 20 with 1,1-difluoro-2-iodoethane replacing iodoethane in *Step 5*. Additional potassium
 carbonate (0.022 g, 0.159 mmol, 2 equiv) and 1,1-difluoro-2-iodoethane (0.02 mL, 2
 equiv) were added, and the reaction mixture was stirred for an additional 2 h. The
 mixture was diluted with methanol and acetonitrile, filtered, and purified by prep-

HPLC (XBridge C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.15% NH₄OH at a flow rate of 60 mL/min). Fractions containing the desired product were concentrated and purified by prep-HPLC (XBridge C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to provide the desired product as its TFA salt, a clear residue. LC-MS calculated for C₁₆H₂₁F₂N₈O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 443.1; found 443.2.

Example 46. *N*-(1-(Methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-(3,3,3-trifluoropropoxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine

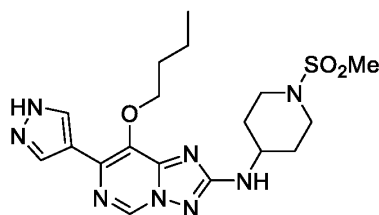


10

This compound was prepared using a modified procedure for *Example 32*, with 1,1,1-trifluoro-3-iodopropane replacing iodoethane in *Step 5*. Additional potassium carbonate (0.022 g, 0.159 mmol, 2 equiv) and 1,1,1-trifluoro-3-iodopropane (0.02 mL, 2 equiv) were added, and the reaction was stirred for an additional 2 h. The mixture was diluted with methanol and acetonitrile, filtered, and purified by prep-HPLC (XBridge C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to provide the desired product as its TFA salt, a white solid. LC-MS calculated for C₁₇H₂₂F₃N₈O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 475.2; found 475.2.

20

Example 47. 8-Butoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine

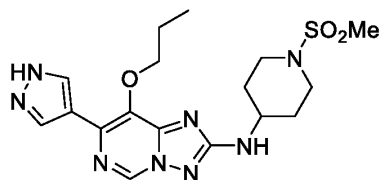


This compound was prepared in a similar fashion to *Example 32*, with 1-iodobutane replacing iodoethane in *Step 5* to provide the desired product as its TFA

25

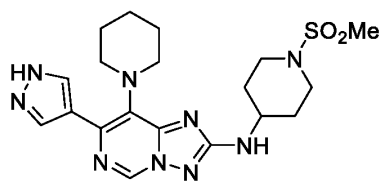
salt, a white solid. LC-MS calculated for $C_{18}H_{27}N_8O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 435.2; found 435.2.

Example 48. *N*-(1-(Methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-8-propoxy-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine

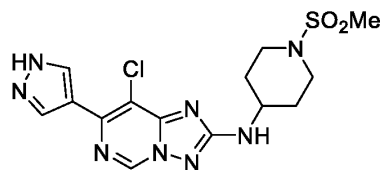


This compound was prepared in a similar fashion to *Example 32*, with 1-iodopropane replacing iodoethane in *Step 5* to provide the desired product as its TFA salt, a white solid. LC-MS calculated for $C_{17}H_{25}N_8O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 421.2; found 421.2.

Example 49. *N*-(1-(Methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-8-(piperidin-1-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine



Step 1. 8-Chloro-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine



A solution of 8-chloro-7-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine (0.1515 g, 0.492 mmol) and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (0.262 g, 1.477 mmol) in DMF (1.2 mL)/TFA (1.2 mL) (1:1) was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. Then, a solution of sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.365 g, 1.723 mmol) in DMF (1.2 mL)/TFA (1.2 mL) (1:1) was added dropwise at room temperature. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at room temperature. Additional 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (0.262 g, 1.477 mmol)

was added and the reaction was stirred overnight. The reaction was quenched dropwise with water and sat. sodium bicarbonate (aq) until pH 7, then extracted into ethyl acetate 3x, washed with 10% lithium chloride (aq) and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by

5 Teledyne ISCO CombiFlash® Rf+ (ISCO, 20 g silica, 0 to 20% methanol in dichloromethane) to yield the desired product as a white solid (61.8 mg, 32%). LC-MS calculated for $C_{14}H_{18}ClN_8O_2S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 397.1; found 397.1.

10 *Step 2. N-(1-(Methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-8-(piperidin-1-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine*

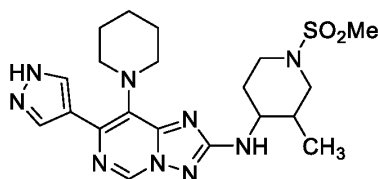
A solution of 8-chloro-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine (0.015 g, 0.038 mmol), piperidine (10 μ L, 0.101 mmol), and potassium carbonate (10.45 mg, 0.076 mmol) in anhydrous DMSO (0.189 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. Additional piperidine (0.02 mL) was added to

15 the reaction and the reaction was stirred at 80 °C for 90 min. Additional piperidine (0.04 mL) and potassium carbonate (10.45 mg, 0.076 mmol) were added to the reaction, and the reaction was stirred at 80 °C overnight. The solution was diluted with methanol and acetonitrile, and filtered. The solution was purified by prep-HPLC (XBridge C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to provide the desired product as its TFA salt, a

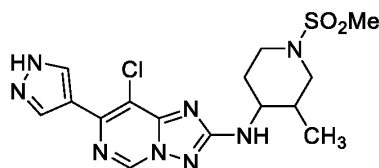
20 white solid. LC-MS calculated for $C_{19}H_{28}N_9O_2S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 446.2; found 446.3.

Example 50. *N*-(3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-8-(piperidin-1-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine

25



Step 1. 8-Chloro-N-(3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine

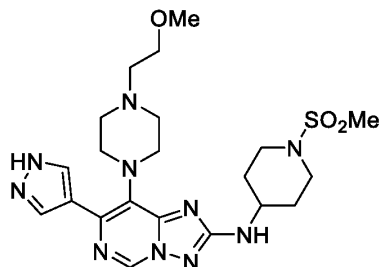


This compound was prepared in a similar fashion to *Example 49*, with 3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one replacing 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one in *Step 1* to yield the desired product as a cream-colored solid (13.6 mg, 13%).
LC-MS calculated for $C_{15}H_{20}ClN_8O_2S$ ($M+H$)⁺: $m/z = 411.1$; found 411.1.

Step 2. N-(3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-8-(piperidin-1-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine

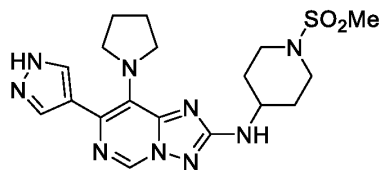
A solution of 8-chloro-*N*-(3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine (13.6 mg, 0.033 mmol) and piperidine (10 μ L, 0.101 mmol) in anhydrous DMSO (0.165 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 30 min. Potassium carbonate (9.15 mg, 0.066 mmol) was added, and the solution was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. Additional piperidine (0.02 mL) and DMSO (0.4 mL) were added to the reaction, and the reaction was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. Additional potassium carbonate (9.15 mg, 0.066 mmol) was added to the reaction, and the reaction was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. The reaction was cooled and left sitting for two months at room temperature, during which time complete conversion to the desired product formed. The reaction was diluted with methanol and acetonitrile, and filtered. The solution was purified by prep-HPLC (XBridge C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to provide the desired product as its TFA salt, a white solid. LC-MS calculated for $C_{20}H_{30}N_9O_2S$ ($M+H$)⁺: $m/z = 460.2$; found 460.4.

Example 51. 8-(4-(2-Methoxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine



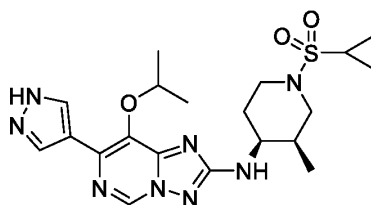
5 This compound was prepared in a similar fashion to *Example 49*, with 1-(2-methoxyethyl)piperazine replacing piperidine in *Step 2* to yield the desired product as the TFA salt, a white solid. LC-MS calculated for $C_{21}H_{33}N_{10}O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 505.3; found 505.3.

10 **Example 52. N-(1-(Methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-8-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine**



This compound was prepared in a similar fashion to *Example 34*, with pyrrolidine replacing 4-methylpiperidine in *Step 5* to yield the desired product as the
15 TFA salt, a white solid. LC-MS calculated for $C_{18}H_{26}N_9O_2S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 432.2; found 432.3.

Example 53. N-((3R,4S)-1-(Cyclopropylsulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine

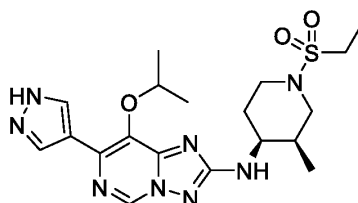


20

To a mixture of 8-isopropoxy-N-((3R,4S)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-7-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2-amine hydrochloride (*Intermediate 1*,

547.5 mg, 1.39 mmol) in CH₃CN (5.80 mL) and H₂O (1.16 mL) was added *N*-ethyl-*N*-isopropylpropan-2-amine (487 μL, 2.79 mmol) followed by dropwise addition of cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride (196 mg, 1.39 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 30 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and acetonitrile and purified by prep-HPLC (Sunfire C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to afford the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₂₉N₈O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 461.2; found 461.2.

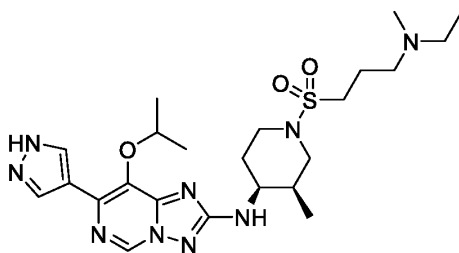
Example 54. *N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-1-(Ethylsulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine



This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 53*, with ethanesulfonyl chloride replacing cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride.

LC-MS calculated for C₁₉H₂₉N₈O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 449.2; found 449.1.

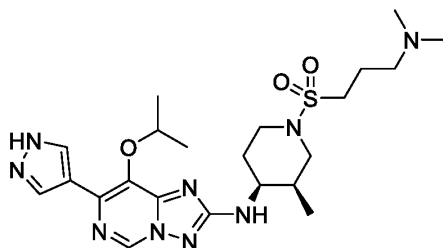
Example 55. *N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-1-((3-(Ethyl(methyl)amino)propyl)sulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine



To a mixture of 8-isopropoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine hydrochloride (*Intermediate 1*, 392.9 mg, 1.00 mmol) in CH₃CN (4.17 mL) and H₂O (0.833 mL) was added *N*-ethyl-*N*-isopropylpropan-2-amine (348 μL, 2.00 mmol) followed by dropwise addition of 3-chloropropane-1-sulfonyl chloride (177 mg, 1.00 mmol) and the reaction mixture was

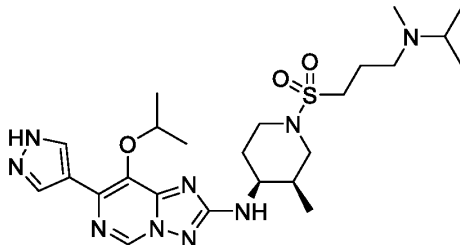
stirred at r.t. for 30 min. Cesium carbonate (1.63 g, 5.00 mmol), potassium iodide (830 mg, 5.00 mmol), and *N*-methylethanamine (296 mg, 5.00 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was purged with nitrogen and irradiated in a microwave reactor at 130 °C for 1 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with water and acetonitrile and purified by prep-HPLC (Sunfire C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to afford the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₃H₃₈N₉O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 520.3; found 520.2. ¹H NMR (TFA salt, 600 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 9.32 (br s, 1H), 9.10 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 2H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.59 – 5.52 (m, 1H), 3.93 – 3.86 (m, 1H), 3.40 – 3.32 (m, 1H), 3.28 – 3.07 (m, 9H), 2.78 (d, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 3H), 2.24 – 2.15 (m, 1H), 2.13 – 1.99 (m, 2H), 1.88 – 1.72 (m, 2H), 1.34 – 1.28 (m, 6H), 1.21 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 0.92 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H).

Example 56. *N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-1-((3-(Dimethylamino)propyl)sulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine



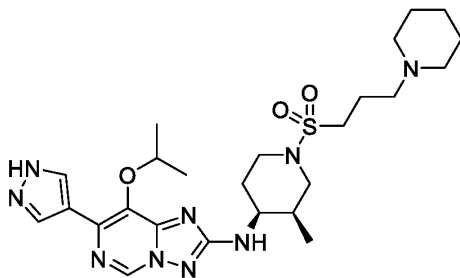
This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 55*, with dimethylamine (2.0 M solution in THF) replacing *N*-methylethanamine. LC-MS calculated for C₂₂H₃₆N₉O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 506.3; found 506.3. ¹H NMR (TFA salt, 600 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 9.51 (br s, 1H), 9.10 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 2H), 7.14 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.60 – 5.52 (m, 1H), 3.93 – 3.86 (m, 1H), 3.40 – 3.32 (m, 1H), 3.28 – 3.10 (m, 7H), 2.81 (d, *J* = 4.6 Hz, 6H), 2.24 – 2.15 (m, 1H), 2.10 – 2.02 (m, 2H), 1.88 – 1.72 (m, 2H), 1.34 – 1.29 (m, 6H), 0.92 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

Example 57. 8-Isopropoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-1-((3-(isopropyl(methyl)amino)propyl)sulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine



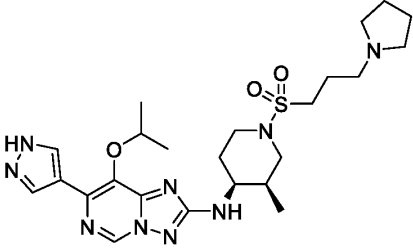
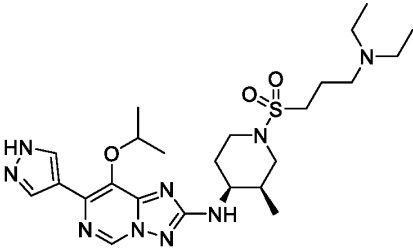
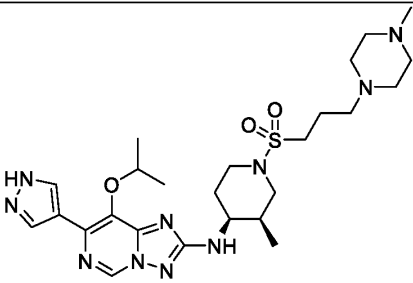
5 This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 55*, with *N*-methylpropan-2-amine replacing *N*-methylethanamine. LC-MS calculated for $C_{24}H_{40}N_9O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 534.3; found 534.3. ¹H NMR (TFA salt, 600 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 9.19 (br s, 1H), 9.10 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 2H), 7.15 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.59 – 5.52 (m, 1H), 3.93 – 3.87 (m, 1H), 3.60 – 3.54 (m, 1H), 3.40 – 3.33 (m, 1H), 3.28 – 3.11 (m, 6H), 3.11 – 3.03 (m, 1H), 2.71 (d, J = 4.9 Hz, 3H), 2.24 – 2.16 (m, 1H), 2.15 – 2.00 (m, 2H), 1.88 – 1.80 (m, 1H), 1.80 – 1.72 (m, 1H), 1.34 – 1.29 (m, 6H), 1.24 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.21 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.92 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

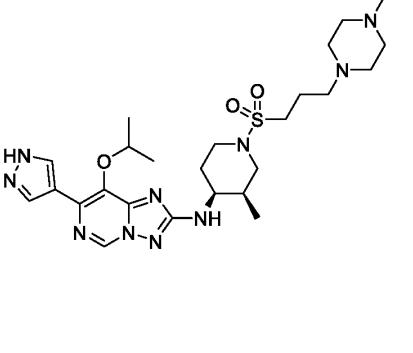
Example 58. 8-Isopropoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-((3-(piperidin-1-yl)propyl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine



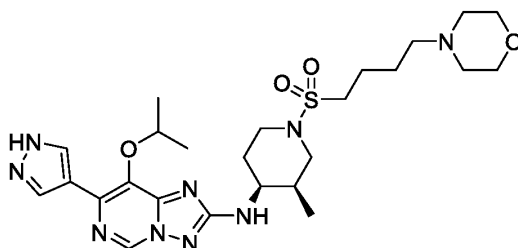
This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 55*, with piperidine replacing *N*-methylethanamine. LC-MS calculated for $C_{25}H_{40}N_9O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 546.3; found 546.4.

Table 1. The compounds in **Table 1** were prepared in accordance with the synthetic protocols set forth in **Example 55** using the appropriate starting materials.

Ex.	Name	Structure	Analytical data
59	8-Isopropoxy- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-((3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>c</i>]pyrimidin-2-amine		LC-MS found 532.3
60	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-1-((3-(diethylamino)propyl)sulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-7-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>c</i>]pyrimidin-2-amine		LC-MS found 534.4
61	8-Isopropoxy- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-((3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>c</i>]pyrimidin-2-amine		LC-MS found 561.4

62	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-1-((3-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl)sulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-7-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>c</i>]pyrimidin-2-amine		LC-MS found 575.4
----	--	--	-------------------

Example 63. 8-Isopropoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-((4-morpholinobutyl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine

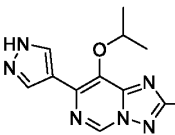
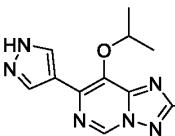
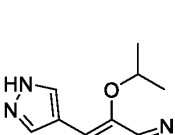
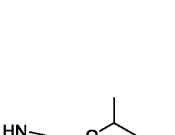


5

To a mixture of 8-isopropoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-7-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidin-2-amine hydrochloride (*Intermediate 1*, 47.2 mg, 0.120 mmol) in CH₃CN (0.5 mL) and H₂O (0.1 mL) was added *N*-ethyl-*N*-isopropylpropan-2-amine (41.7 μL, 0.240 mmol) followed by 4-chlorobutane-1-sulfonyl chloride (22.9 mg, 0.120 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 30 min before heating to 100 °C for 2 h. After cooling to r.t., cesium carbonate (195 mg, 0.599 mmol), potassium iodide (99.0 mg, 0.599 mmol), and morpholine (52.2 mg, 0.599 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was purged with nitrogen and irradiated in a microwave reactor at 130 °C for 1 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with water and acetonitrile and purified by prep-HPLC (Sunfire C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to afford the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₅H₄₀N₉O₄S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 562.3; found 562.3.

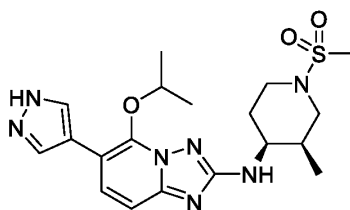
15

Table 2. The compounds in **Table 2** were prepared in accordance with the synthetic protocols set forth in **Example 63** using the appropriate starting materials.

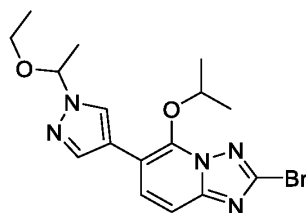
Ex.	Name	Structure	Analytical data
64	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-1-((4-((2,2-Difluoroethyl)amino)butyl)sulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-7-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>c</i>]pyrimidin-2-amine		LC-MS found 556.2
65	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-1-((4-(Ethyl(methyl)amino)butyl)sulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-7-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>c</i>]pyrimidin-2-amine		LC-MS found 534.2
66	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-1-((4-(Dimethylamino)butyl)sulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-7-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>c</i>]pyrimidin-2-amine		LC-MS found 520.2
67	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-1-((4-((<i>R</i>)-3-(Difluoromethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)butyl)sulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-8-isopropoxy-7-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>c</i>]pyrimidin-2-amine		LC-MS found 596.3

	8-isopropoxy-7-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>c</i>]pyrimidin-2-amine		
--	--	--	--

Example 68. 5-Isopropoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine



- 5 *Step 1: 2-Bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine*



- In an oven-dried microwave vial with a stir bar, to a mixture of propan-2-ol (60.3 mg, 1.00 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (2.0 mL) was added NaH (24.1 mg, 1.00 mmol) portionwise and the reaction mixture stirred under nitrogen at r.t. for 15 min. 2-Bromo-5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine (*Intermediate 2*, 371.6 mg, 1.00 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred under nitrogen at r.t. for 15 min before the mixture was irradiated in a microwave reactor at 150 °C for 4 h. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was concentrated and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, EtOAc/hexanes). LC-MS calculated for C₁₆H₂₁BrN₅O₂ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 394.1; found 394.1.

- 20 *Step 2: 5-Isopropoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine*

In an oven-dried vial with a stir bar, a mixture of 2-bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine (*Step 1*),

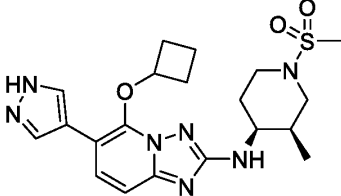
(3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine (*Intermediate 3*, 193 mg, 1.00 mmol), methanesulfonato[2-(di-1-adamantylphosphino)-3,6-dimethoxy-2',4',6'-tri-*i*-propyl-1,1'-biphenyl](2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl-2-yl)palladium(II) (203 mg, 0.201 mmol), and sodium *tert*-butoxide (193 mg, 2.00 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (5.0 mL) was

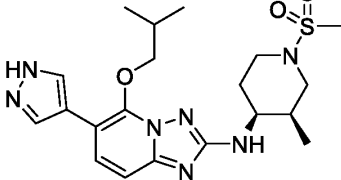
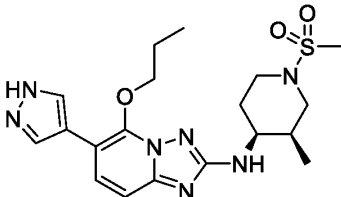
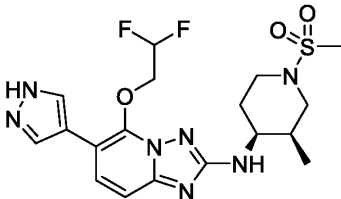
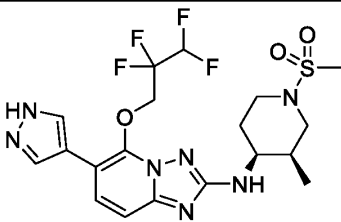
5 sparged with nitrogen and stirred at 110 °C for 30 min. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH (5 mL) and filtered over a SiliaPrep SPE silica-based thiol cartridge (2 g). To the filtrate was added a 4 M solution of HCl in 1,4-dioxane (2.5 mL, 10.0 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 15 min. The mixture was diluted with water, filtered, and purified by prep-HPLC

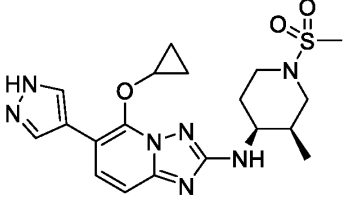
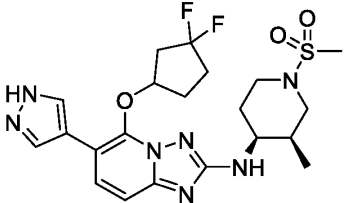
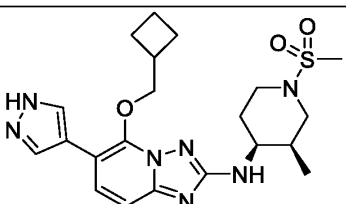
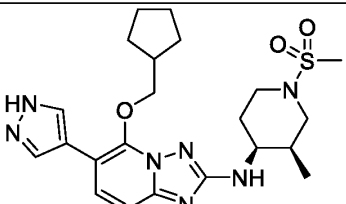
10 (Sunfire C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to afford the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₁₉H₂₈N₇O₃S (M+H)⁺: *m/z* = 434.2; found 434.3. ¹H NMR (TFA salt, 600 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.07 (s, 2H), 7.81 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (br s, 1H), 5.46 – 5.37 (m, 1H), 3.98 – 3.88 (m, 1H), 3.31 – 3.24 (m, 1H),

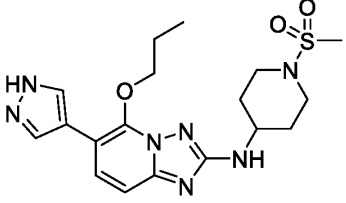
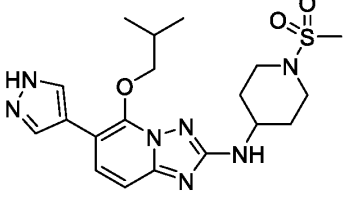
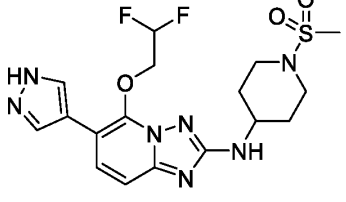
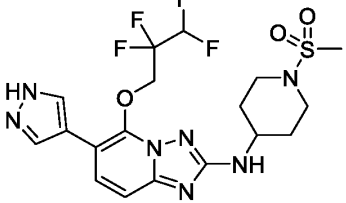
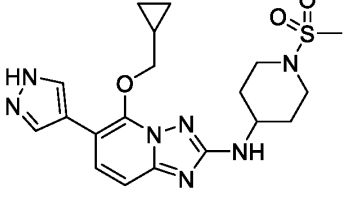
15 3.17 – 3.07 (m, 3H), 2.86 (s, 3H), 2.24 – 2.16 (m, 1H), 1.88 – 1.73 (m, 2H), 1.29 – 1.23 (m, 6H), 0.92 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H).

Table 3. The compounds in **Table 3** were prepared in accordance with the synthetic protocols set forth in **Example 68** using the appropriate starting materials.

Ex.	Name	Structure	Analytical data
69	5-Cyclobutoxy- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>α</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 446.1. ¹ H NMR (TFA salt, 600 MHz, DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 8.09 (s, 2H), 7.81 (d, <i>J</i> = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, <i>J</i> = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (br s, 1H), 3.92 (s, 1H), 3.32 – 3.23 (m, 1H), 3.19 – 3.06 (m, 3H), 2.87 (s, 3H), 2.27 – 2.15 (m, 6H), 1.88 – 1.74 (m, 2H), 1.74 – 1.66 (m, 1H), 1.53 –

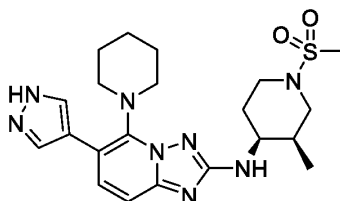
			1.42 (m, 1H), 0.92 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H).
70	5-Isobutoxy- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- α]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 448.2
71	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-propoxy-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- α]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 434.2
72	5-(2,2-Difluoroethoxy)- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- α]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 456.1
73	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-5-(2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropoxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- α]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 506.2

74	5-Cyclopropoxy- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 432.1
75	5-((3,3-Difluorocyclopentyl)oxy)- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 496.1
76	5-(Cyclobutylmethoxy)- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 460.2
77	5-(Cyclopentylmethoxy)- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 474.2

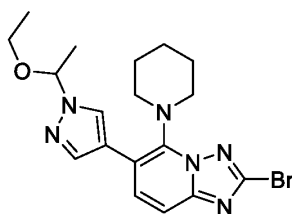
78	<i>N</i> -(1-(Methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-propoxy-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 420.2
79	5-Isobutoxy- <i>N</i> -(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 434.2
80	5-(2,2-Difluoroethoxy)- <i>N</i> -(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 442.1
81	<i>N</i> -(1-(Methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-5-(2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropoxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 492.2
82	5-(Cyclopropylmethoxy)- <i>N</i> -(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 432.1

	[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		
--	--	--	--

Example 83. *N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-1-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine

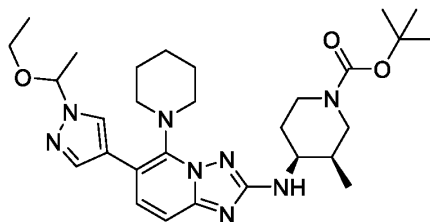


5 *Step 1: 2-Bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyridine*



To a mixture of 2-bromo-5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine (*Intermediate 2*, 185.8 mg, 0.501 mmol) in DMSO (1.0 mL) was added piperidine (42.7 mg, 0.501 mmol), *N*-ethyl-*N*-isopropylpropan-2-amine (175 μ L, 1.00 mmol), and cesium fluoride (76.0 mg, 0.501 mmol) and the reaction mixture was purged with nitrogen and irradiated in a microwave reactor at 150 $^{\circ}$ C for 2 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 . The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO_4 ,
 10 concentrated, and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (12 g SiO_2 , EtOAc/hexanes). LC-MS calculated for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{24}\text{BrN}_6\text{O}$ ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^{+}$: m/z = 419.1; found 419.2.

Step 2: *tert*-Butyl (3*R*,4*S*)-4-((6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate



In an oven-dried vial with a stir bar, a mixture of 2-bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine (64.1 mg, 0.153 mmol), *tert*-butyl (3*R*,4*S*)-4-amino-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (32.8 mg, 0.153 mmol), methanesulfonato[2-(di-1-adamantylphosphino)-3,6-dimethoxy-2',4',6'-tri-*i*-propyl-1,1'-biphenyl](2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl-2-yl)palladium(II) (30.9 mg, 0.031 mmol), and sodium *tert*-butoxide (29.4 mg, 0.306 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (0.76 mL) was sparged with nitrogen and stirred at 110 °C for 30 min. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄, concentrated, and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (12 g SiO₂, EtOAc/hexanes). LC-MS calculated for C₂₉H₄₅N₈O₃ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 553.4; found 553.4.

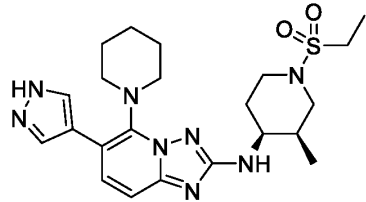
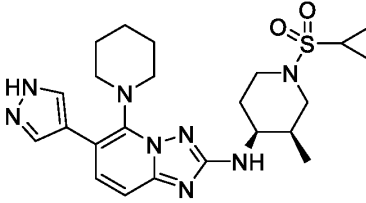
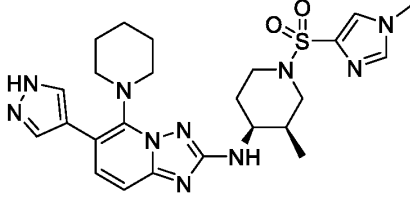
15

Step 3: *N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-amine

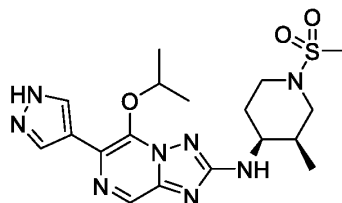
To a mixture of *tert*-butyl (3*R*,4*S*)-4-((6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (*Step 1*) in MeOH (0.76 mL) was added a 4 M solution of HCl in 1,4-dioxane (0.76 mL, 3.0 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 30 min. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and to a mixture of the crude residue in CH₃CN (637 μL) and H₂O (127 μL) was added *N*-ethyl-*N*-isopropylpropan-2-amine (53 μL, 0.30 mmol) followed by dropwise addition of methanesulfonyl chloride (17.5 mg, 0.153 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 30 min. The mixture was diluted with water and acetonitrile and purified by prep-HPLC (Sunfire C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to afford the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₁H₃₁N₈O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 459.2; found 459.2.

25

Table 4. The compounds in **Table 4** were prepared in accordance with the synthetic protocols set forth in **Example 83** using the appropriate starting materials.

Ex.	Name	Structure	Analytical data
84	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-1-(Ethylsulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 473.2
85	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-1-(Cyclopropylsulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 485.2
86	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-Methyl-1-((1-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-4-yl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 525.2

Example 87. 5-Isopropoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



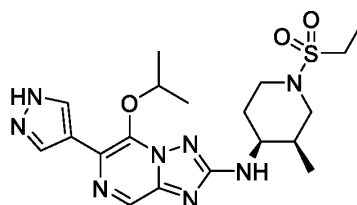
In an oven-dried vial with a stir bar, a mixture of 2-bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine (*Intermediate 4*, 908.4 mg, 2.30 mmol), (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine (*Intermediate 3*, 442 mg, 2.30 mmol),

5 methanesulfonato[2-(di-1-adamantylphosphino)-3,6-dimethoxy-2',4',6'-tri-*i*-propyl-1,1'-biphenyl](2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl-2-yl)palladium(II) (465 mg, 0.460 mmol), and sodium *tert*-butoxide (442 mg, 4.60 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (11.5 mL) was sparged with nitrogen and stirred at 110 °C for 30 min. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH (11.5 mL) and filtered over a SiliaPrep SPE silica-

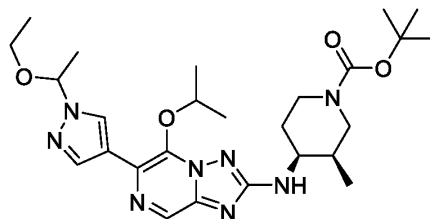
10 based thiol cartridge (2 g). To the filtrate was added a 4 M solution of HCl in 1,4-dioxane (5.75 mL, 23.0 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 15 min. The mixture was diluted with water, filtered, and purified by prep-HPLC (Sunfire C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to afford the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for

15 $C_{18}H_{27}N_8O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 435.2; found 435.3. ¹H NMR (TFA salt, 600 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.64 (s, 1H), 8.13 (s, 2H), 7.21 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 5.56 – 5.49 (m, 1H), 4.01 – 3.95 (m, 1H), 3.31 – 3.23 (m, 1H), 3.17 – 3.08 (m, 3H), 2.87 (s, 3H), 2.23 – 2.16 (m, 1H), 1.89 – 1.75 (m, 2H), 1.36 – 1.31 (m, 6H), 0.92 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

20 **Example 88. *N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-1-(Ethylsulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine**



*Step 1: tert-Butyl ((3R,4S)-4-((6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-yl)amino)-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate*

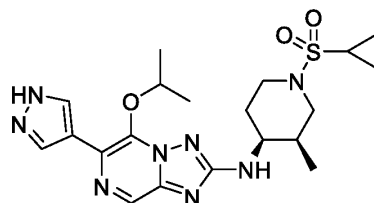


In an oven-dried vial with a stir bar, a mixture of 2-bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine (*Intermediate 4*, 110 mg, 0.278 mmol), *tert*-butyl (3*R*,4*S*)-4-amino-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (59.6 mg, 0.278 mmol), methanesulfonato[2-(di-1-adamantylphosphino)-3,6-dimethoxy-2',4',6'-tri-*i*-propyl-1,1'-biphenyl](2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl-2-yl)palladium(II) (56.3 mg, 0.056 mmol), and sodium *tert*-butoxide (53.5 mg, 0.557 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (1.39 mL) was sparged with nitrogen and stirred at 110 °C for 30 min. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, EtOAc/hexanes). LC-MS calculated for C₂₆H₄₁N₈O₄ (M+H)⁺: *m/z* = 529.3; found 529.3.

*Step 2: N-((3*R*,4*S*)-1-(Ethylsulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine*

To a mixture of *tert*-butyl (3*R*,4*S*)-4-((6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-yl)amino)-3-methylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (*Step 1*) in MeOH (1.39 mL) was added a 4 M solution of HCl in 1,4-dioxane (696 µL, 2.78 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and to a mixture of the crude residue in CH₃CN (1.16 mL) and H₂O (232 µL) was added *N*-ethyl-*N*-isopropylpropan-2-amine (97 µL, 0.557 mmol) followed by dropwise addition of ethanesulfonyl chloride (35.8 mg, 0.278 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 30 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and acetonitrile and purified by prep-HPLC (Sunfire C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to afford the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₁₉H₂₉N₈O₃S (M+H)⁺: *m/z* = 449.2; found 449.2.

Example 89. *N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-1-(Cyclopropylsulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine

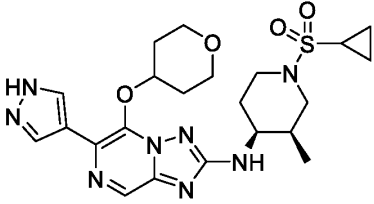
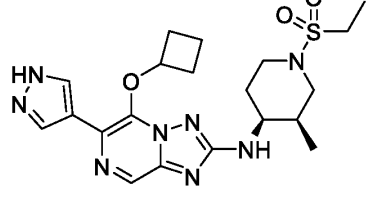
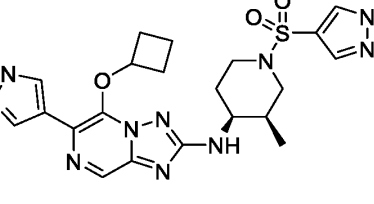
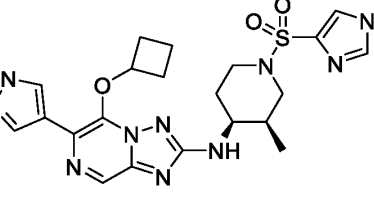


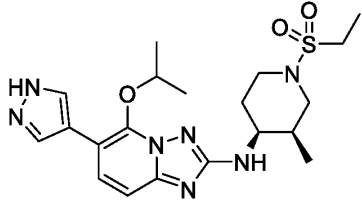
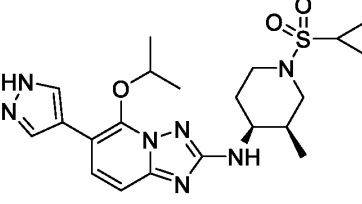
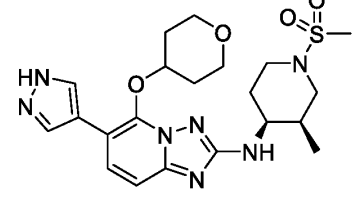
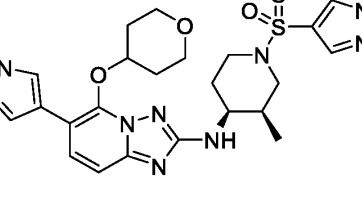
This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in

- 5 *Example 88*, with cyclopropanesulfonyl chloride replacing ethanesulfonyl chloride in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₂₉N₈O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 461.2; found 461.1.

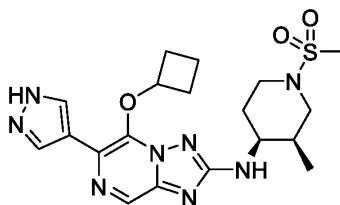
Table 5. The compounds in **Table 5** were prepared in accordance with the synthetic protocols set forth in **Example 88** using the appropriate starting materials.

Ex.	Name	Structure	Analytical data
90	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-5-((tetrahydro-2 <i>H</i> -pyran-4-yl)oxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 477.3
91	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-1-(Ethylsulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-5-((tetrahydro-2 <i>H</i> -pyran-4-yl)oxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 491.2

92	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-1-(Cyclopropylsulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-5-((tetrahydro-2 <i>H</i> -pyran-4-yl)oxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 503.2
93	5-Cyclobutoxy- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-1-(ethylsulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 461.1
94	5-Cyclobutoxy- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-((1-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 513.1
95	5-Cyclobutoxy- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-((1-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-4-yl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 513.2

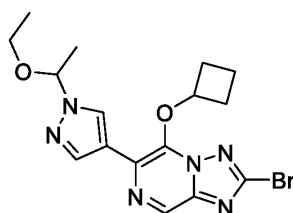
96	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-1-(Ethylsulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 448.1
97	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-1-(Cyclopropylsulfonyl)-3-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-5-isopropoxy-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 460.1
98	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-5-((tetrahydro-2 <i>H</i> -pyran-4-yl)oxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 476.2
99	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-Methyl-1-((1-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-5-((tetrahydro-2 <i>H</i> -pyran-4-yl)oxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyridin-2-amine		LC-MS found 542.3

Example 100. 5-Cyclobutoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



*Step 1: 2-Bromo-5-cyclobutoxy-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-*

5 *[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine*



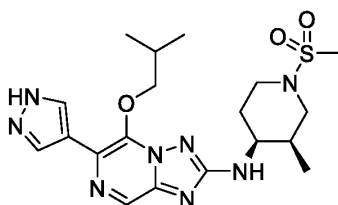
In an oven-dried vial with a stir bar, to a mixture of cyclobutanol (72.1 mg, 1.00 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (2.00 mL) was added NaH (24.0 mg, 1.00 mmol) portionwise and the reaction mixture was stirred under nitrogen at r.t. for 15 min. 2-
10 Bromo-5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine (*Intermediate 6*, 371.6 mg, 1.00 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred under nitrogen at r.t. for 15 min before the mixture was irradiated in a microwave reactor at 150 °C for 4 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was concentrated and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (20
15 g SiO₂, EtOAc/hexanes). LC-MS calculated for C₁₆H₂₀BrN₆O₂ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 407.1; found 407.1.

*Step 2: 5-Cyclobutoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine*

20 In an oven-dried vial with a stir bar, a mixture of 2-bromo-5-cyclobutoxy-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine (*Step 1*), (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine (*Intermediate 3*, 192 mg, 1.00 mmol), methanesulfonato[2-(di-1-adamantylphosphino)-3,6-dimethoxy-2',4',6'-tri-*i*-propyl-1,1'-biphenyl](2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl-2-yl)palladium(II) (202 mg, 0.200 mmol), and
25 sodium *tert*-butoxide (192 mg, 2.00 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (5.00 mL) was sparged with nitrogen and stirred at 110 °C for 30 min. After cooling to r.t., the reaction

mixture was diluted with MeOH (5 mL) and filtered over a SiliaPrep SPE silica-based thiol cartridge (2 g). A 4 M solution of HCl in dioxane (2.5 mL, 10.0 mmol) was added to the filtrate and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 15 min. The mixture was diluted with water, filtered, and purified by prep-HPLC (Sunfire C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to afford the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{19}H_{27}N_8O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 447.2; found 447.2.

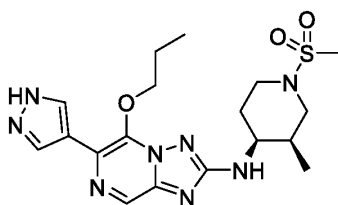
Example 101. 5-Isobutoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 100*, with 2-methylpropan-1-ol replacing cyclobutanol in *Step 1*. LC-MS calculated for $C_{19}H_{29}N_8O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 449.2; found 449.1.

15

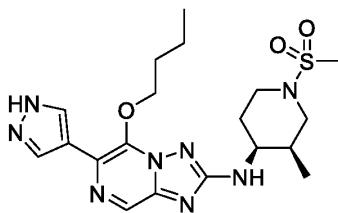
Example 102. *N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-propoxy-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 100*, with propan-1-ol replacing cyclobutanol in *Step 1*. LC-MS calculated for $C_{18}H_{27}N_8O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 435.2; found 435.2.

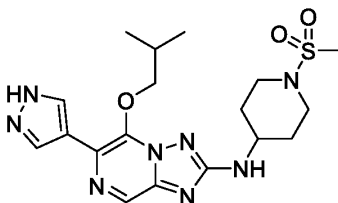
20

Example 103. 5-Butoxy-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in
 5 *Example 100*, with butan-1-ol replacing cyclobutanol in *Step 1*. LC-MS calculated for $C_{19}H_{29}N_8O_3S$ ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 449.2; found 449.2.

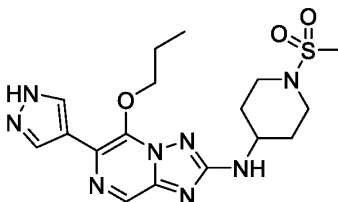
Example 104. 5-Isobutoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



10

This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in
Example 100, with 2-methylpropan-1-ol replacing cyclobutanol in *Step 1* and 1-(
 (methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine replacing (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(
 (methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for $C_{18}H_{27}N_8O_3S$
 15 ($M+H$)⁺: m/z = 435.2; found 435.2.

Example 105. *N*-(1-(Methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-propoxy-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine

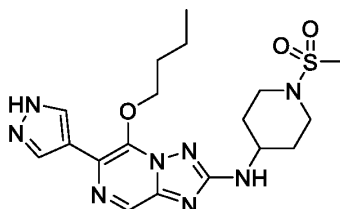


20

This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in
Example 100, with propan-1-ol replacing cyclobutanol in *Step 1* and 1-(
 (methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine replacing (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-

(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for C₁₇H₂₅N₈O₃S
(M+H)⁺: m/z = 421.2; found 421.2.

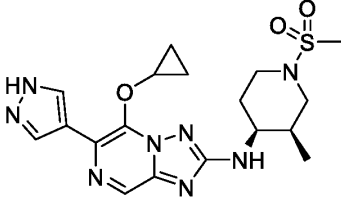
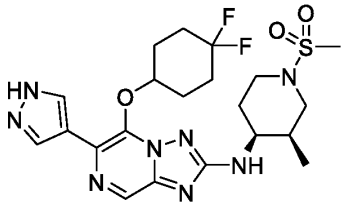
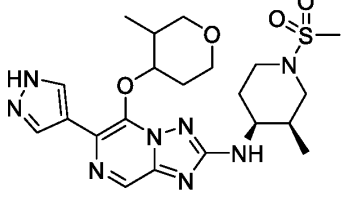
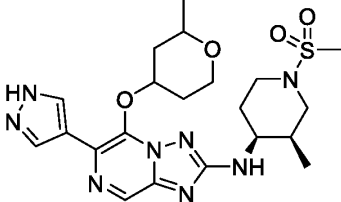
Example 106. 5-Butoxy-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine

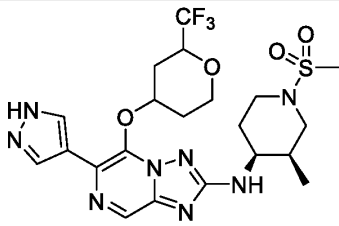
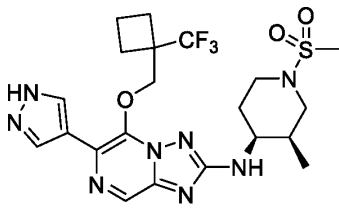
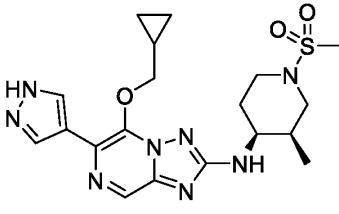
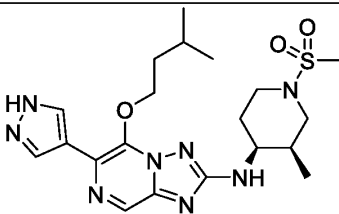


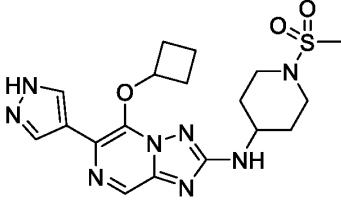
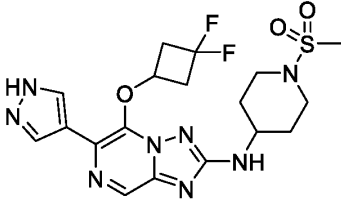
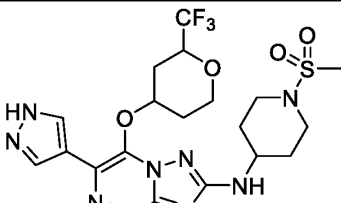
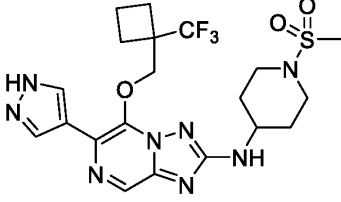
This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 100*, with butan-1-ol replacing cyclobutanol in *Step 1* and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine replacing (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for C₁₈H₂₇N₈O₃S
(M+H)⁺: m/z = 435.2; found 435.2.

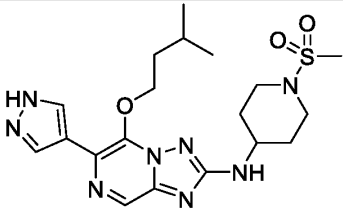
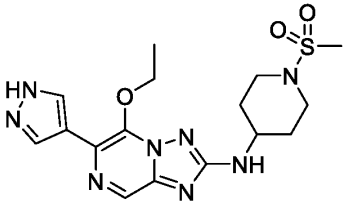
Table 6. The compounds in **Table 6** were prepared in accordance with the synthetic protocols set forth in **Example 100** using the appropriate starting materials.

Ex.	Name	Structure	Analytical data
107	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-(3-methylcyclobutoxy)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 461.3
108	5-(3-(Difluoromethyl)cyclobutoxy)- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 497.2

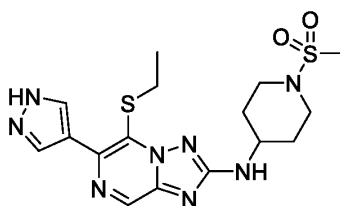
	[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		
109	5-Cyclopropoxy- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 433.1
110	5-((4,4-Difluorocyclohexyl)oxy)- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 511.2
111	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-((3-methyltetrahydro-2 <i>H</i> -pyran-4-yl)oxy)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 491.2
112	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-((2-methyltetrahydro-2 <i>H</i> -pyran-4-yl)oxy)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 491.2

	[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		
113	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-5-((2-(trifluoromethyl)tetrahydro-2 <i>H</i> -pyran-4-yl)oxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 545.3
114	<i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-5-((1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl)methoxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 529.2
115	5-(Cyclopropylmethoxy)- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 447.3
116	5-(Isopentyloxy)- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 463.2

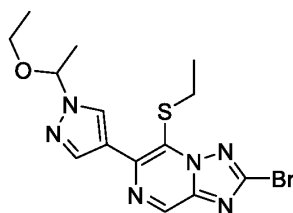
	[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		
117	5-Cyclobutoxy- <i>N</i> -(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 433.3
118	5-(3,3-Difluorocyclobutoxy)- <i>N</i> -(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 469.2
119	<i>N</i> -(1-(Methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-5-((2-(trifluoromethyl)tetrahydro-2 <i>H</i> -pyran-4-yl)oxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 531.3
120	<i>N</i> -(1-(Methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-5-((1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl)methoxy)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 515.2

121	5-(Isopentyloxy)- <i>N</i> -(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 449.2
122	5-Ethoxy- <i>N</i> -(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 407.2

Example 123. 5-(Ethylthio)-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



- 5 *Step 1: 2-Bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-(ethylthio)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine*



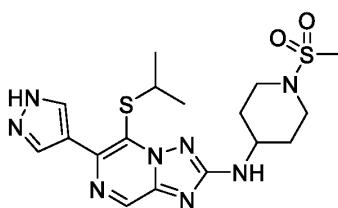
- In an oven-dried microwave vial with a stir bar, to a mixture of ethanethiol (15.5 mg, 0.250 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (0.50 mL) was added NaH (6.0 mg, 0.25 mmol) portionwise and the reaction mixture was stirred under nitrogen at r.t. for 15 min. 2-Bromo-5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine (*Intermediate 6*, 92.9 mg, 0.250 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred under nitrogen at r.t. for 15 min before the mixture was irradiated in a microwave reactor at 150 °C for 2 h. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was

concentrated and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, EtOAc/hexanes). LC-MS calculated for C₁₄H₁₈BrN₆OS (M+H)⁺: m/z = 397.0; found 397.1.

5 *Step 2: 5-(Ethylthio)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine*

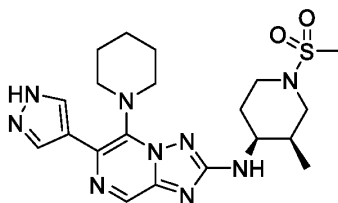
In an oven-dried vial with a stir bar, a mixture of 2-bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-(ethylthio)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazine (*Step 1*), 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine (44.6 mg, 0.250 mmol), methanesulfonato[2-(di-10 adamantylphosphino)-3,6-dimethoxy-2',4',6'-tri-*i*-propyl-1,1'-biphenyl](2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl-2-yl)palladium(II) (50.5 mg, 0.050 mmol), and sodium *tert*-butoxide (24.0 mg, 0.250 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (1.25 mL) was sparged with nitrogen and stirred at 110 °C for 30 min. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH (1.25 mL) and filtered over a SiliaPrep SPE silica-based thiol cartridge (500 mg). To 15 the filtrate was added a 4 M solution of HCl in 1,4-dioxane (625 µL, 2.50 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 15 min. The mixture was diluted with water, filtered, and purified by prep-HPLC (Sunfire C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to afford the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₁₆H₂₃N₈O₂S₂ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 20 423.1; found 423.1.

Example 124. 5-(Isopropylthio)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine

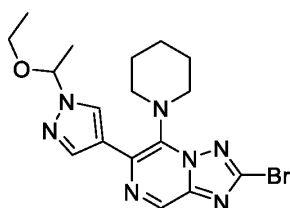


25 This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 123*, with propane-2-thiol replacing ethanethiol in *Step 1*. LC-MS calculated for C₁₇H₂₅N₈O₂S₂ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 437.2; found 437.1.

Example 125. *N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-Methyl-1-(methanesulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



*Step 1: 2-Bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine*



To a mixture of 2-bromo-5-chloro-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine (*Intermediate 6*, 371.6 mg, 1.00 mmol) in DMSO (2.0 mL) was added piperidine (85.0 mg, 1.00 mmol), *N*-ethyl-*N*-isopropylpropan-2-amine (0.35 mL, 2.0 mmol), and CsF (152 mg, 1.00 mmol) and the reaction mixture was
 10 purged with nitrogen and irradiated in a microwave reactor at 150 °C for 2 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄, concentrated, and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (20 g SiO₂, EtOAc/hexanes).
 15 LC-MS calculated for C₁₇H₂₃BrN₇O (M+H)⁺: *m/z* = 420.1; found 420.2.

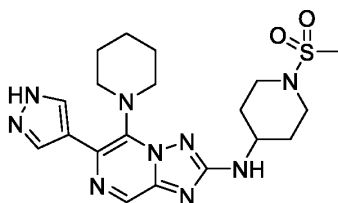
*Step 2: N-((3R,4S)-3-Methyl-1-(methanesulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-6-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine*

In an oven-dried vial with a stir bar, a mixture of 2-bromo-6-(1-(1-ethoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine (*Step 1*), (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methanesulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine (*Intermediate 3*, 192 mg, 1.00 mmol), methanesulfonato[2-(di-1-adamantylphosphino)-3,6-dimethoxy-2',4',6'-tri-*i*-propyl-1,1'-biphenyl](2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl-2-yl)palladium(II) (202 mg, 0.200 mmol), and sodium *tert*-butoxide (192 mg, 2.00 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (5.0 mL) was
 20 sparged with nitrogen and stirred at 110 °C for 30 min. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH (5 mL) and filtered over a SiliaPrep SPE
 25

silica-based thiol cartridge (2 g). A 4 M solution of HCl in 1,4-dioxane (2.5 mL, 10.0 mmol) was added to the filtrate and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 30 min. The mixture was diluted with water, filtered, and purified by prep-HPLC (Sunfire C18 column, eluting with a gradient of acetonitrile/water containing 0.1% TFA, at flow rate of 60 mL/min) to afford the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for $C_{20}H_{30}N_9O_2S$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 460.2; found 460.2. ¹H NMR (TFA salt, 600 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.68 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.01 – 3.94 (m, 1H), 3.35 – 3.20 (m, 5H), 3.20 – 3.08 (m, 3H), 2.87 (s, 3H), 2.25 – 2.18 (m, 1H), 1.90 – 1.76 (m, 2H), 1.76 – 1.69 (m, 4H), 1.67 – 1.58 (m, 2H), 0.92 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

10

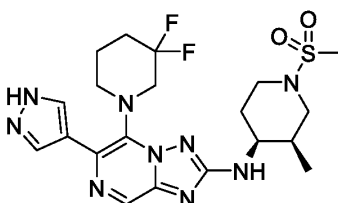
Example 126. *N*-(1-(Methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-(piperidin-1-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in

15 *Example 125*, with 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine replacing (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for $C_{19}H_{28}N_9O_2S$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 446.2; found 446.2.

Example 127. 5-(3,3-Difluoropiperidin-1-yl)-*N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine

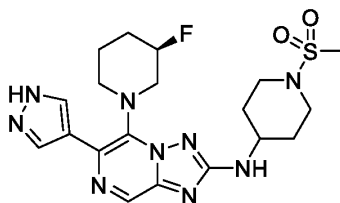


This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in

Example 125, with 3,3-difluoropiperidine hydrochloride replacing piperidine in *Step 1*. LC-MS calculated for $C_{20}H_{28}F_2N_9O_2S$ (M+H)⁺: m/z = 496.2; found 496.3.

25

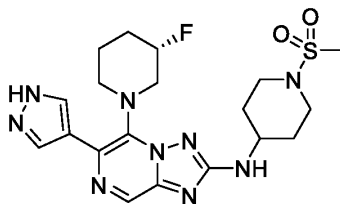
Example 128. (R)-5-(3-Fluoropiperidin-1-yl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine



This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in

- 5 *Example 125*, with (*R*)-3-fluoropiperidine hydrochloride replacing piperidine in *Step 1* and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine replacing (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for C₁₉H₂₇FN₉O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 464.2; found 464.1.

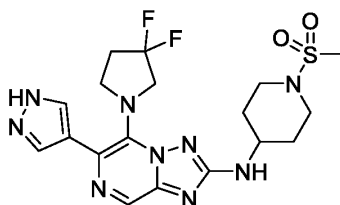
10 **Example 129. (S)-5-(3-Fluoropiperidin-1-yl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine**



This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in

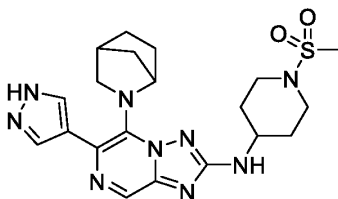
- 15 *Example 125*, with (*S*)-3-fluoropiperidine hydrochloride replacing piperidine in *Step 1* and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine replacing (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for C₁₉H₂₇FN₉O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 464.2; found 464.1.

20 **Example 130. 5-(3,3-Difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-amine**



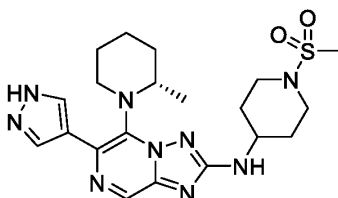
This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 125*, with 3,3-difluoropyrrolidine replacing piperidine in *Step 1* and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine replacing (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for C₁₈H₂₄F₂N₉O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 468.2; found 468.3.

Example 131. 5-(2-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-yl)-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



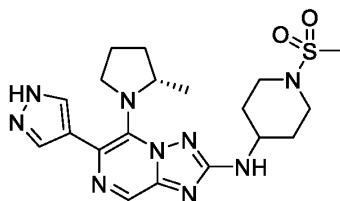
This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 125*, with 2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane hydrochloride replacing piperidine in *Step 1* and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine replacing (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₂₈N₉O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 458.2; found 458.1.

Example 132. (*S*)-5-(2-Methylpiperidin-1-yl)-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 125*, with (*S*)-2-methylpiperidine replacing piperidine in *Step 1* and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine replacing (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₃₀N₉O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 460.2; found 460.2.

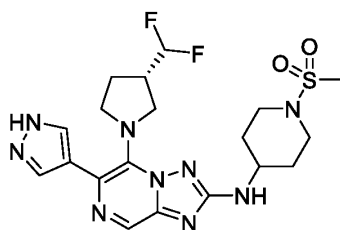
Example 133. (*S*)-5-(2-Methylpyrrolidin-1-yl)-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in

- 5 *Example 125*, with (*S*)-2-methylpyrrolidine replacing piperidine in *Step 1* and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine replacing (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for C₁₉H₂₈N₉O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 446.2; found 446.1.

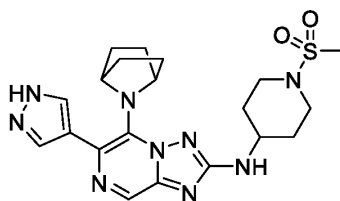
10 **Example 134. (*S*)-5-(3-(Difluoromethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine**



This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in

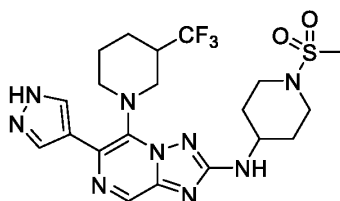
- 15 *Example 125*, with (*S*)-3-(difluoromethyl)pyrrolidine hydrochloride replacing piperidine in *Step 1* and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine replacing (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for C₁₉H₂₆F₂N₉O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 482.2; found 482.3.

20 **Example 135. 5-(7-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-7-yl)-*N*-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine**



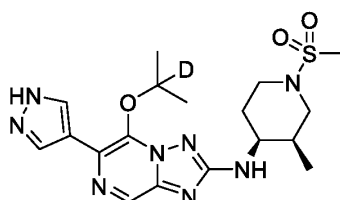
This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 125*, with 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane hydrochloride replacing piperidine in *Step 1* and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine replacing (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₂₈N₉O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 458.2; found 458.3.

Example 136. *N*-(1-(Methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-(3-(trifluoromethyl)piperidin-1-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



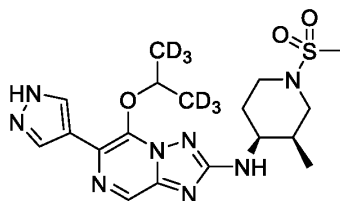
This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 125*, with 3-(trifluoromethyl)piperidine replacing piperidine in *Step 1* and 1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine replacing (3*R*,4*S*)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine in *Step 2*. LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₂₇F₃N₉O₂S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 514.2; found 514.2.

Example 137. *N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-((propan-2-yl-2-*d*)oxy)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in *Example 100*, with propan-2-*d*-2-ol replacing cyclobutanol in *Step 1*. LC-MS calculated for C₁₈H₂₆DN₈O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 436.2; found 436.3.

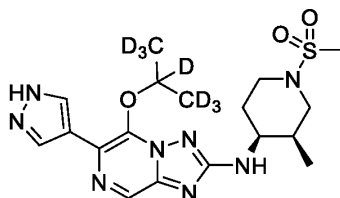
Example 138. *N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-((propan-2-yl-1,1,1,3,3,3-*d*₆)oxy)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in

- 5 *Example 100*, with propan-1,1,1,3,3,3-*d*₆-2-ol replacing cyclobutanol in *Step 1*. LC-MS calculated for C₁₈H₂₁D₆N₈O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 441.2; found 441.4.

Example 139. *N*-((3*R*,4*S*)-3-Methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-((propan-2-yl-*d*₇)oxy)-6-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-amine



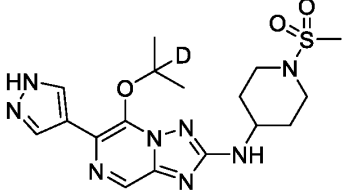
10

This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in

Example 100, with propan-*d*₇-2-ol replacing cyclobutanol in *Step 1*. LC-MS calculated for C₁₈H₂₀D₇N₈O₃S (M+H)⁺: m/z = 442.2; found 442.3.

- 15 **Table 7.** The compounds in **Table 7** were prepared in accordance with the synthetic protocols set forth in **Example 100** using the appropriate starting materials.

Ex.	Name	Structure	Analytical data
140	5-(Cyclopentyloxy)- <i>N</i> -((3 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-3-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 461.1
141	5-Isopropoxy- <i>N</i> -(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 421.2

142	<i>N</i> -(1-(Methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-5-((propan-2-yl-2-d)oxy)-6-(1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- <i>a</i>]pyrazin-2-amine		LC-MS found 422.3
-----	---	--	-------------------

Example A. CDK2/Cyclin E1 HTRF Enzyme Activity Assay

CDK2/Cyclin E1 enzyme activity assays utilize full-length human CDK2 co-expressed as N-terminal GST-tagged protein with FLAG-Cyclin E1 in a baculovirus expression system (Carna Product Number 04-165). Assays were conducted in white 384-well polystyrene plates in a final reaction volume of 8 μ L. CDK2/Cyclin E1 (0.25 nM) was incubated with the compounds of the Examples (40 nL serially diluted in DMSO) in the presence of ATP (50 μ M or 1 mM) and 50 nM *ULight*TM-labeled eIF4E-binding protein 1 (THR37/46) peptide (PerkinElmer) in assay buffer (containing 50 mM HEPES pH 7.5, 1 mM EGTA, 10 mM MgCl₂, 2 mM DTT, 0.05 mg/mL BSA, and 0.01% Tween 20) for 60 minutes at room temperature. The reactions were stopped by the addition of EDTA and Europium-labeled anti-phospho-4E-BP1 antibody (PerkinElmer), for a final concentration of 15 mM and 1.5 nM, respectively. HTRF signals were read after 1 hour at room temperature on a PHERAstar FS plate reader (BMG Labtech). Data was analyzed with IDBS XLFit and GraphPad Prism 5.0 software using a three or four parameter dose response curve to determine IC₅₀ for each compound. The IC₅₀ data as measured for the compounds of the Examples at 1 mM ATP in the assay of Example A is shown in Table 8.

Table 8

Example	IC ₅₀ (nM)
1	+
2	+
3	+
4	+
5	+
6	+
7	+
8	+
9	+
10	+
11	+
12	+
13	+

14	+
15	+
16	+
17	+
18	+
19	+
20	+
21	+
22	+
23	+
24	+
25	+
26	+
27	+
28	+
29	+
30	+
31	+
32	+
33	+
34	+
35	+
36	+
37	+
38	+
39	+
40	+
41	+
42	+
43	+
44	+
45	+
46	+
47	+
48	+
49	+
50	+
51	+
52	+
53	+
54	+
55	+
56	+
57	+
58	+
59	+
60	+
61	+
62	+
63	+
64	+
65	+

66	+
67	+
68	+
69	+
70	+
71	+
72	+
73	+
74	+
75	+
76	+
77	+
78	+
79	+
80	+
81	+
82	+
83	+
84	+
85	+
86	+
87	+
88	+
89	+
90	+
91	+
92	+
93	+
94	+
95	+
96	+
97	+
98	+
99	+
100	+
101	+
102	+
103	+
104	+
105	+
106	+
107	+
108	+
109	+
110	+
111	+
112	+
113	+
114	+
115	+
116	+
117	+

118	+
119	+
120	+
121	+
122	+
123	+
124	+
125	+
126	+
127	+
128	+
129	+
130	+
131	+
132	+
133	+
134	+
135	+
136	+
137	+
138	+
139	+
140	+
141	+
142	+

+ refers to ≤ 20 nM

Various modifications of the invention, in addition to those described herein, will be apparent to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description. Such
5 modifications are also intended to fall within the scope of the appended claims. Each reference, including all patent, patent applications, and publications, cited in the present application is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.